

Fisheries and Oceans Pé Canada Ca

Pêches et Océans Canada

Ecosystems and Oceans Science Sciences des écosystèmes et des océans

Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat (CSAS)

Research Document 2020/028

Maritimes Region

2019 Southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy Atlantic Herring Framework: Data Inputs

R. Singh, D. Knox and A. MacIntyre

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Maritimes Region, Science Branch St. Andrews Biological Station 531 Brandy Cove Road St. Andrews, New Brunswick E5B 2L9



Foreword

This series documents the scientific basis for the evaluation of aquatic resources and ecosystems in Canada. As such, it addresses the issues of the day in the time frames required and the documents it contains are not intended as definitive statements on the subjects addressed but rather as progress reports on ongoing investigations.

Published by:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat 200 Kent Street Ottawa ON K1A 0E6

http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/ csas-sccs@dfo-mpo.gc.ca



© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2020 ISSN 1919-5044

Correct citation for this publication:

Singh, R., Knox, D. and MacIntyre, A. 2020. 2019 Southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy Atlantic Herring Framework: Data Inputs. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2020/028. v + 123 p.

Aussi disponible en français :

Singh, R., Knox, D. et MacIntyre, A. 2020. Cadre d'évaluation pour le hareng du sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-Écosse et de la baie de Fundy 2019 : Intrants de données. Secr. can. de consult. sci. du MPO. Doc. de rech. 2020/028. v + 129 p.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ABSTRACT | V |
|--|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| FRAMEWORK REVIEW AND OBJECTIVES | 2 |
| BACKGROUND | 2 |
| STOCK STRUCTURE OF HERRING IN NAFO AREAS 4VWX | 2 |
| HISTORY OF THE FISHERY FOR THE SWNS/BOF STOCK COMPONENT | 3 |
| HISTORY OF THE ASSESSMENT APPROACH FOR THE SWNS/BOF STOCK COMPONENT | 4 |
| TAGGING STUDIES | 5 |
| COMMERCIAL FISHERY | 6 |
| DATA QUALITY FROM FISHERY | 6 |
| FISHERY SAMPLES | 7 |
| FISHERY LANDINGS AND CATCH DISTRIBUTION | 7 |
| NB weirs | 8 |
| BAIT LANDINGS | 8 |
| CATCH-AT-AGE DETERMINATION | 9 |
| CATCH-AT-AGE | 10 |
| NB weirs catch-at-age | 10 |
| WEIGHT AT AGE | |
| LENGTH AT AGE AND CONDITION | 10 |
| LENGTH AND AGE AT MATURITY AND FECUNDITY | |
| OBSERVER DATA AND BY-CATCH | 12 |
| Herring as a by-catch from other fisheries | 12 |
| SURVEYS | 12 |
| RESEARCH VESSEL SURVEY: JULY BOTTOM TRAWL SURVEY | 12 |
| Abundance and Distribution of Survey Catches | 13 |
| Survey Length Frequencies and Maturity | 13 |
| Survey Catch-at-Age | |
| ACOUSTIC SURVEYS | 14 |
| Sources of Uncertainty | 16 |
| Acoustic Index | 16 |
| Acoustic Catch-at-Age | 17 |
| Total Mortality Estimates from Acoustic Data | |
| LARVAL SURVEYS | 17 |
| ECOSYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS | 18 |
| HERRING PREY | 18 |
| HERRING PREDATORS | 19 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATORS | 20 |

| Prince 5 Data | 21 |
|------------------|----|
| CONCLUSIONS | 22 |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | 22 |
| REFERENCES CITED | 23 |
| TABLES | 31 |
| FIGURES | 72 |

ABSTRACT

In 2019/2020, the Maritimes Region of Fisheries and Oceans Canada will be undertaking a framework assessment of the Southwest Nova Scotia/ Bay of Fundy (SWNS/BoF) spawning component of 4VWX Atlantic Herring (*Clupea harengus*). Such assessments are intended to be a comprehensive review of the biology, stock structure, the fishery, abundance indices, current assessment methodology and approaches for determining acceptable harvest limits. The framework assessment, Part 1, Data and Inputs, was held February 5–6, 2019. This document explores a variety of data sources available for SWNS/BoF Herring, including tagging projects, commercial fishery information, acoustic surveys, and groundfish research vessel surveys. The current understanding of stock structure, spatial and temporal patterns in fishery distribution, bycatch, biological attributes (length and weight at age, condition factor, growth, and maturity), and updates to data inputs for stock assessment (fishery catch-at-age, acoustic survey index of abundance, and total mortality estimated from acoustic data) are also described here. Any persistent data gaps are identified. Finally, a preliminary review of ecosystem indicators and accompanying data considered relevant to the SWNS/BoF spawning component are summarized.

INTRODUCTION

Atlantic Herring (*Clupea harengus*) is a pelagic species found on both sides of the North Atlantic. Herring spawn in discrete locations to which they have a strong affinity. The majority of Herring in the 4VWX area are fall spawners. These Herring mature in 4VWX and first spawn at three or four years of age, then begin an annual pattern of spawning, over-wintering, and summer feeding. This often involves considerable migration and mixing with members of other spawning components and stocks. Fishing takes place on dense summer feeding, over-wintering, and spawning aggregations; however, since 2002, there have been no directed winter fishery.

The 4VWX management unit contains a number of spawning areas, separated to various degrees in space and time. Spawning areas in close proximity with similar spawning times, and which share a larval distribution area, are considered part of the same component. These undoubtedly have much closer affinity than spawning areas that are widely separated in space or time and do not share a common larval distribution. Some spawning areas are large and offshore, whereas others are small and more localized, sometimes very near shore or in small embayments. The stock structure is complicated further as Herring migrate long distances and mix outside of the spawning period, both with members considered part of the same component and with members of other components. For the purposes of evaluation and management, the 4VWX Herring fisheries are divided into four components (Figure 1, Figure 2):

- 1. Southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy (SWNS/BoF) spawning component
- 2. Offshore Scotian Shelf banks spawning component
- 3. Coastal (South Shore, Eastern Shore and Cape Breton) Nova Scotia spawning component
- 4. Southwest New Brunswick (SWNB) migrant juveniles

Each component except SWNB migrant juveniles has several spawning areas, and there is mixing of fish among spawning components outside of the spawning period.

The last major review of the assessment framework was conducted in 2006/07 (DFO 2007a), followed by a framework meeting in 2011. No model was chosen but recommendations for the assessment were provided in the report (DFO 2011). In 2012, a limit reference point (LRP) was set for spawning biomass in Scots Bay and German Bank to be evaluated based on the three-year moving average (Clark et al. 2012). The last full assessment for 4VWX Herring was conducted in 2018, which concluded that this stock was at the LRP (DFO 2018a). This research document is intended to provide descriptions of the several biological and fishery survey data sets, and constitutes the first part of the SWNS/BoF component of 4VWX Herring Framework Review.

Figure 3–5 show the place names and fishing locations for SWNB, Coastal Nova Scotia and Scotian Shelf/Bay of Fundy, the North Atlantic Fisheries Organization divisions, subareas, and unit areas used for sample and landings data aggregation, and herring fishing grounds.

FRAMEWORK REVIEW AND OBJECTIVES

The objectives for the Framework Review meeting are to review the data inputs for 4VWX Herring, especially the main SWNS/BoF stock component, as well as the proposed model(s) to determine stock status, reference points, risk analysis, management strategy evaluations and the inter-framework assessment strategy. There will be two parts to this process:

Part 1 - Review of all Data Inputs and Indices of Abundance (February 2019):

The objective of this first meeting is to review the data inputs and indices of abundance relevant for SWNS/BoF Herring:

- Summarize the definition of the SWNS/BoF Herring management unit (growth, morphometrics, movement) provided at the 2006 Framework meetings. Present any relevant new information that might change the definition of the management unit.
- Review SWNS/BoF Herring fishery distribution, landings, age composition, condition, weight/length at age, maturity, timing and bycatch.
- Review data that account for all fishing mortality and reporting separately, including bait fisheries (since 2016), silver hake fishery, NS weirs, gillnets, adult herring in NB weirs and purse seine fisheries.
- Review the acoustics data series (1999 to present), including the methods, coverage and turnover biomass estimates (as discussed at the 2018 stock assessment).
- Review the groundfish research vessel survey age-specific indices of abundance and acoustic data.
- Examine sources of ecosystem information (environmental factors, diet information, unaccounted for sources of mortality, etc.) and identify how this information might be incorporated into the assessment framework.
- Review EBFM (Ecosystem Based Fisheries Management) framework and identify how it could be incorporated into the assessment framework.
- Provide information on ongoing research related to Herring in academia or other regions of DFO.

Part 2 - Assessment of Model(s) to determine stock status, reference points, risk analysis, management strategy evaluations and the inter-framework assessment strategy (Financial Year 2019/2020).

BACKGROUND

STOCK STRUCTURE OF HERRING IN NAFO AREAS 4VWX

The biological basis for the management unit is based on a number of observations/hypotheses or assumptions related to population structure. These include that Herring spawn in discrete locations, that these locations are predictable (in both space and time), and that there may be multiple spawning locations and/or times within an area (DFO 2007a). Herring is believed to spawn completely, in schools, in events that have been described as waves, and most spawning grounds have multiple waves of Herring during a spawning season (Lambert 1987). Once eggs are hatched, the larvae remain aggregated and there are predictable patterns of distribution of larvae ('larval retention' areas - Iles and Sinclair 1982).

There are general patterns of distribution of juveniles and adults, and movement among spawning, overwintering, and summer feeding areas (Hay et al. 2001). Herring migrate widely and return (annually) to spawning grounds they have used previously (presumed to 'home') (Stephenson 1991). Herring mix (with those from other spawning areas) at juvenile and non-spawning adult stages, and mixing is not uniform – they remain aggregated or clumped in schools. Herring exhibit a high degree of population 'complexity' or 'richness' (Stephenson et al. 2009).

The fishery in the Southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy has documented discrete locations (for example, German Bank, and Scots Bay) at which there are tightly aggregated schools of herring spawning every year. Figure 6 shows locations of catches of spawning herring on the German Bank and Scots Bay spawning grounds from 2008 to present. The Trinity Ledge spawning ground was a major spawning ground until about 2003, after which it collapsed. Each spawning ground has a predictable spawning time, but the time differs among areas. The fishery in Scots Bay (Figure 7) and on German Bank (Figure 8) usually occurs when herring in ripe and running reproductive conditions are present.

It is a general characteristic of Herring that they spawn only once a year, and that all of the eggs are released within a single spawning event (Hay et al. 2001). Spawning events involve whole schools. There are typically several events or waves of spawning on a spawning ground in a season (Lambert 1987).

Seven to ten days after spawning, the eggs begin to hatch into larvae with yolk sac. The yolk sac diminishes in size until they are about 10 mm in length (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). The distribution and abundance of Herring larvae originating from spawning grounds off SW Nova Scotia and in the Bay of Fundy were determined from larval surveys conducted between 1975 and 1999.

Within the Bay of Fundy, another spawning population that has been documented and is the spring spawning population in the Minas Basin (Bradford 1987, Bradford and Iles 1992). This population was the target of a fishery between 1974 and 1985 with landings of <50 t per year (Bradford and Iles 1992). Spawning occurs in May–June, and the population is considered to be much smaller than the population that spawns from June–August in Scots Bay.

The Offshore Scotian Shelf Banks spawning component has not been well documented (Harris and Stephenson 1999), but spawning occurs during the fall. The Coastal (South Shore, Eastern Shore and Cape Breton) NS spawning component consist of separate spawning areas along coastal NS with spawning occurring during the fall (Clark et al. 1999).

HISTORY OF THE FISHERY FOR THE SWNS/BOF STOCK COMPONENT

Fisheries in the 4VWX area in recent years have been dominated by purse seine, weir, and gillnet, with relatively minor landings by shutoff and trap. A variety of Herring fishing locations, NAFO areas and fishing ground areas are used to describe fishing activities and group the data for analysis of catch and sampling (Figure 3–Figure 5). The main spawning and fishing areas for the SWNS/BoF component are German Bank and Scots Bay. While historically the Trinity Ledge area was a major fishing and spawning area, it collapsed and is no longer considered important to the fishery. Trinity Ledge has been closed to all fishing since 2015; however, there were some indications in 2017 of improvements to spawning biomass in the area.

Additional fishing has occurred in the past by the NS weirs in St. Mary's Bay and along the Long Island shore; however, no landings have been reported recently (since 2012). Since only weirs with catches are reported, it is not possible to say if any weirs were set and had no catches since 2012. There is also an occasional small gillnet fishery in the spring on spawning Herring

near Spectacle Buoy, which is just southeast of Yarmouth, but there has been no reported landings since 2011.

Based on tagging studies conducted in the 1980s (Stobo and Fowler 2009), it was determined that overwintering Herring aggregations in Chedabucto Bay were part of the SWNS/BoF spawning component; however, it is possible also that Herring from the 4T area were also overwintering in the Chedabucto Bay (Sinclair 1997). These aggregations were the target of the winter fishery (Iles 1993); however, there was a significant reduction in landings from Chedabucto Bay in 1993 and, since 2002, there have been no landings or surveys. Before the Chedabucto Bay winter fishery ceased operation, later arrival, earlier departure, and reduced aggregation size were documented. Chedabucto Bay was abandoned as a fishing area when fishing vessels started being unable to find fishable aggregations. As a result, the overwintering locations of SWNS/BoF spawning component Herring are presently unknown.

Landings for the SWNS/BoF stock component have recently tracked the total allowable catch (TAC) with most of the quota being taken each year since 2002 (Table 1, Figure 9). As a result of the reduced quota since 2005, total landings from this component remain near the lowest on record since 1963. Most of the catch over the history of this fishery has been caught by purse seine gear, with the 4X summer purse seine fishery being the most important (Figure 10). While in the past the fishery was pursued throughout the year, since around 2011, there have been very minimal landings reported during the winter months. Most of the landings occur during the months of May to September (Table 2).

HISTORY OF THE ASSESSMENT APPROACH FOR THE SWNS/BOF STOCK COMPONENT

Assessment approaches have varied since quotas were first established for this stock component in 1976 (Table 3). A variety of survey indices have been evaluated, used, and then rejected and sometimes reintroduced often as inputs into Virtual Population Analysis (VPA) models. The larval survey series was an important index for many years but was eventually replaced by acoustic surveys as the basis for stock evaluation.

Presently, an analytical model is not used for the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component, but the 2011 Framework review recommended the following indicators for signs of change (DFO 2011a):

- Acoustic survey biomass trends,
- Fishermen input,
- Numbers or proportion at age in catch,
- Trends in exploitation rates from survey, and
- Mortality rate trends based on age composition, F=Z-M.

The status of this spawning component has been of concern for more than a decade, and stock status reports have indicated the need for rebuilding since 2001 (DFO 2001, 2002, 2003a, 2004, 2005, 2006a, 2007b, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011b, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017a, 2018).

The 2003–2010 Scotia-Fundy Herring Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP) set out principles, conditions, and management measures for the 4VWX Herring fisheries (DFO 2003b). The main principle stated in the plan is, "the conservation of the herring resource and the preservation of all of its spawning components". Three conservation objectives that were developed at a Herring Workshop in 1997 (Sinclair 1997) appear in the plan:

- 1. To maintain the reproductive capacity of herring in each management unit through:
 - o persistence of all spawning components in the management unit;
 - o maintenance of biomass of each spawning component above a minimum threshold;
 - o maintenance of a broad age composition for each spawning component; and
 - maintenance of a long spawning period for each spawning component.
- 2. To prevent growth overfishing:
 - \circ continue to strive for fishing mortality at or below F_{0.1}.
- 3. To maintain ecosystem integrity/ ecological relationships ("ecosystem balance"):
 - maintain spatial and temporal diversity of spawning; and
 - maintain herring biomass at moderate to high levels.

An "in-season" management process, first implemented in the southwest Nova Scotia fishery during 1995, was used within the 4VWX management area (DFO 1997, Stephenson et al. 1996, 1999a). The approach used acoustic surveying using the commercial fleet under scientific direction prior to fishing ("survey, assess, then fish" protocol) to ensure that effort is distributed appropriately among various components of the stock (particularly among spawning components) according to the relative size and current state of each component. This meant that decisions regarding the spatial and temporal distribution of quota within the season and, hence, the timing and distribution of fishing within the overall plan, were delegated to an industry-government team.

Over the years, this approach has evolved, and although the survey results are monitored throughout the year, generally management decisions for harvest levels are based on the previous years' surveys and indicators. Additionally, industry has implemented voluntary management measures to distribute fishing effort on the different spawning grounds. Observations on changes in the numbers at age in the catch and trends in exploitation and mortality rates are also used in determining the management advice provided.

TAGGING STUDIES

Tagging studies have been conducted intermittently on this stock since the 1930s (Stobo and Fowler 2009, Mouland et al. 2003, Power et al. 2009). A large-scale tagging study was conducted from 1998–2002 with 92,647 tags released on major overwintering and spawning grounds (Paul 1999, Waters et al. 2000, Mouland et al., 2003). In 2005, a tagging project was conducted on Herring caught in weirs (Waters and Clark 2005). Another tagging study was conducted on spawning grounds to study turnover (Clark 2006), with 13,627 tags released. This was followed by a three-year tagging program conducted to continue to investigate turnover time on the German Bank spawning grounds, with 22,992 tags being deployed (Maxner et al. 2010, Melvin et al. 2014). Tagging information on studies between 1998 and 2011 are summarized in Table 3.

Martin (2013) analysed the data collected from the tagging from 1998 to 2011 and concluded that herring tagged on German Bank were more broadly distributed when feeding and were recaptured near the approaches of the Bay of Fundy, throughout the Gulf of Maine, and on the offshore banks of the Scotian Shelf. More than 99% of Herring tagged on the Scots Bay spawning ground were recaptured within the Bay of Fundy. During feeding, herring from Scots Bay were distributed primarily off SWNB, Grand Manan Island and Long Island Shore, Nova Scotia. There was no significant difference in the distances moved between German Bank and Scots Bay Herring (Martin 2013). Outside of the spawning season, both populations tended to

occur in the approaches of the Bay of Fundy where they mixed during feeding. There was no mixing of the two populations during the spawning season.

The movement of Herring tagged in Scots Bay, German Bank, the NB Weirs and Chebucto Head in the 1980s, 1990, and 2000s are best summarized in Figure 11. In all cases, the majority of tag returns came from the site of application; however, returns also indicate that there is movement between locations. Herring tagged in Canadian waters were also recovered in the United States (US) waters.

Additional tagging studies were conducted in US waters between 2003 and 2006, with 85,561 tags released in the Gulf of Maine during the summer feeding/spawning period, and in the Southern New England during the winter feeding period (Kanwit and Libby 2009). The results indicated that herring migrated seasonally from Southern New England in the winter to Nova Scotia in the summer. Herring migrate to the SWNS/BoF area after spending the January to April period in Southern New England. Tag returns from fish tagged on spawning grounds in the SWNS/BoF area were also recovered in the Southern New England during the January to April period (Clark 2006), confirming the seasonal migration.

A new industry-led tagging program to determine Herring pre-spawn migration patterns was started in 2016 and 26,335 tags (as of end of 2017) have been applied on herring pre-spawn aggregations on Gannet Dry Ledge, Grand Manan Banks, and German Bank. Preliminary analyses of 2016 data showed recaptures in those same areas as well as Scots Bay and the Long Island Shore. Temporal trends are apparent that coincide with where the fleet fishes as the season progresses. Tagged fish from Gannet and German Bank in the pre-spawning season resulted in returns on both spawning grounds, Scots Bay and German Bank indicating pre-spawners in this area may be of mixed spawning origin; however, further study is required (J. Munden, per. comm.).

COMMERCIAL FISHERY

In the Maritimes Region, the fishery for Atlantic Herring has been recorded within the 4VWX and Canadian portion of 5Yb. Fisheries in 4VWX in recent years have been dominated by purse seine, weir, and gillnet, with relatively minor landings by shutoff and trap.

DATA QUALITY FROM FISHERY

In 1984, it was noted that there were errors in the recorded landings from 1973 to 1991. There was agreement that the nominal catch statistics for the 4WX purse seine fisheries were low compared to actual removals (Iles et al. 1984), and, in 1985, the catch matrix for this period was revised (Mace 1985, Stephenson et al. 1985). The TAC was increased to reduce the need or incentive to misreport and this, along with increased monitoring and a fragmented (weekly) license scheme, resulted in some improvements in the quality of landings data in 1985 (Stephenson et al. 1986, 1987). The situation worsened in later years and there were increasing reports of misreporting, but these were not verified or quantified until 1991, when roe production figures demonstrated that substantially more must have been landed in the 1990 summer fishery than was reported (Stephenson et al. 1991). The same calculation indicated a variable degree of misreporting in some of the previous years. The result was an inability to undertake an analytical assessment in 1991 and a large impact on the quality of advice (CAFSAC 1991). As a result of these problems, increased fishery observer monitoring and 100% dockside monitoring were implemented. Since the implementation of these measures, there have been no evidence of large-scale misreporting of landings.

FISHERY SAMPLES

Biological characteristics of Herring from the commercial fishery and research surveys in the Atlantic region have been collected since 1932. All the biological data are on an Oracle database (Pelagic Samples Database); however, some data from prior to 1982 were lost during migration from tape to digital format. An ongoing audit of the database continues to address lost data along with data never entered into the database. As a result, the data input prior to 1982 must be considered a work in progress, as they are intermittent and in some years incomplete.

Comprehensive biological sampling for this fishery includes substantial involvement of the fishing industry, which supplies data in the form of length frequencies and maturity reports, and saves frozen fish samples for analysis by DFO personnel. Sampling from the commercial fishery is well matched to the spatial and temporal distribution of the fishery, and additional sampling from research vessel surveys during the spring and summer results in widespread geographic coverage for the stock area.

Length-frequency sampling typically involves the random selection and measurement to the nearest half cm of approximately 150–200 fish from a landing. When a detailed biological sample is collected, two fish per half cm interval are retained for sizes greater than 24.5 cm and one fish per half cm less than 24.5 cm, labeled and frozen for future analysis from selected length frequency samples. The number of fish retained is, thus, dependent upon the number of length intervals in the length frequency sample.

All detailed samples of herring are frozen and processed in the lab at St. Andrews. In the lab, DFO personnel perform measurements on length, weight, sex, gonad weight, gonad maturity stage, stomach fullness, and stomach content identification to taxonomic group level. The otoliths of at least two fish from each half centimetre length grouping are extracted and used for subsequent age determination.

FISHERY LANDINGS AND CATCH DISTRIBUTION

Historically, Herring have been caught in the 4VWX area using several gear types. In recent years, the fishery has been dominated by purse seine, weir, and gillnet, with relatively minor landings by shutoff and trap.

As seen in Figure 12, catches of herring during the period 1995–2001 occurred mainly in the SWNS/BoF area. This pattern of catches is mostly maintained during the period 2002–2017, with one notable exception of no landings from the Chedabucto Bay since 2001 (Figure 13). Based on results of tagging studies, the winter fishery in Chedabucto Bay, and in the Chebucto Head area near Halifax, were considered to be targeting fish from the SWNS/BoF stock. Most of the landings from these areas were from the purse seine fleet on over-wintering Herring. The Chedabucto Bay winter fishery occurred during the 1970s to the 1990s, with the last recorded fishing in the area being 2001. The Chebucto Head winter fishery occurred during the period 1996–2002.

The purse seine fleet was made up of as many as 42 vessels in 1990; however, that number has gradually decrease to 9 vessels in 2018. Fishing by the fleet occurs in the Bay of Fundy, the approaches to the Bay of Fundy, and on German Bank. Since the 1980s, landings from German Bank (spawning area, see Figure 6) have increased as a percentage of the TAC, with fishing occurring both before spawning and during the spawning season (Table 5). As a result, this area contributes the largest percentage of landings to the TAC. The other important fishing area for the purse seine fleet is the Scots Bay spawning area (see Figure 6) (Table 6).

Gillnetters from the Yarmouth area have fished in the SWNS/BoF stock quota area and hence landings are part of the quota. Gillnetting has taken place on Trinity Ledge and in the Spectacle

Buoy area in the past. As shown in Table 7, there has been no reported landings from the Spectacle Buoy area since 2012, while no landings have been reported from Trinity Ledge since 2015. More recently, gillnet fishing has also occurred on German Bank (since 2005) and in Scots Bay (since 2009) (Table 8).

Herring caught in the Nova Scotia weirs are considered to be part of the SWNS/BoF stock component. Weirs were located along the Long Island Shore, within St. Marys Bay and in the Minas Basin area. Landings from these weirs usually occur between the months of May and September, and highest recorded landing was in 1978 with 7,858 t reported. There were 31 NS weirs reporting landings in 1978, and this number has decreased over time, with no landings reported in two of the last three years (Table 9). The only NS weir reporting a landing in 2016 was in the Minas Basin area.

Additional small bycatch of Herring are taken by groundfish directed fisheries (mostly Silver Hake) using bottom trawl gear. Figure 14 and Figure 15 show the distribution of Herring catches <0.15 mt; most of the offshore catches are bycatches from bottom trawl gear with most of the inshore catches being from gillnets. There were not as many small catches in the MARFIS database prior to 2001 with more appearing during the period 2002–2017 (Figure 15).

NB weirs

For over a century, the SWNB weir and shutoff fisheries have relied on the aggregation of large numbers of juvenile Herring (ages 1–3) near shore at the mouth of the Bay of Fundy. These fish have been considered to be a mixture of juveniles, dominated by those originating from NAFO Subarea 5 spawning components and have, therefore, been excluded from the 4WX (SWNS/BoF) quota. The 2006 Framework meeting reviewed tagging of fish caught in the NB weirs (DFO 2007a). The data review concluded that weirs capture a mixture of Herring from different spawning areas.

NB weir catches are taken into consideration in the Atlantic Herring assessments done by the US National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Catches in the NB weirs are mostly juveniles (2 year olds); however, there are occasional catches of mature adult Herring. The success of this passive fishery is historically unpredictable, and the landings time series for this fishery may not be indicative of abundance because catches are extremely susceptible to many factors in addition to abundance, including effort. The number and distribution of active weirs have decreased over the past decade, due in part to the conversion of sites to aquaculture, as well as reduced landings in the past 30 years in the Passamaquoddy Bay area (Table 10), Most of the landings from the NB weirs occur between May and October (Table 11).

In SWNB (Fundy Isles and Grand Manan areas), spawning is thought to occur in areas near weirs. This is based on various circumstantial evidence, but there is little information on these possible spawning groups. These groups are considered to be small in comparison to the well documented spawning areas in other parts of the SWNS/BoF area such as Scots Bay and German Bank. In 2008, a study was conducted to document these spawning locations (Figure 16). Using modified lobster traps as collectors, no spawning events were recorded. Acoustic recording in the area indicated that Herring were present in all the areas where the study was conducted, but no abundance estimates were available.

BAIT LANDINGS

Since 2015, bait licence landings have been coded in the MARFIS database to allow for easy reporting. Most of the bait licence landings come from the non-quota (outside the SWNS/BoF)

area. In 2015 and 2016, only 1% and 0.05% of the bait licence landings were from the quota area, with no bait licence landings reported in 2017 and 2018 (Table 12).

Herring caught and sold as bait are reported as commercial bait for the period 2015 to 2018 are shown in Table 13. Herring caught in the purse seine fishery make up the largest amount sold as bait, with smaller amounts recorded from the fixed and drift gillnet fishery. Taking into consideration all the gear types, the commercial bait landings from the quota area was highest in 2016 (2,120 t) and lowest in 2015 (139 t). During the reporting period (2015–2018), 76–99% of the commercial Herring bait landings came from the SWNS/BoF quota area. Herring caught in the quota area and sold as commercial bait during the period 2015–2018, ranged from 0.2% to 4.0% of the overall quota (Table 13).

CATCH-AT-AGE DETERMINATION

For all Herring assessments, the catch-at-age is constructed using the 'Catch-at-Age' application (version 10.4), a DFO windows based program for computing catch-at-age statistics as part of the stock assessment process. The collecting of otoliths and the development of age-length keys are critical steps in developing the catch-at-age. Typically, the number of otoliths per gear type per month per year equals the number of fish collected in the detailed samples.

Data files used by the 'Catch-at-Age' application are selected from the data in the Pelagic Samples Database. These data included a 2% adjustment for the shrinkage due to freezing on the length measurements for frozen samples (Hunt et al. 1986). The length-weight relationships are also required as input to the 'Catch-at-Age' application and calculated using an Oracle SQL*Plus script. The length-weight relationship is calculated every year by month using all Herring in the database. The catch-at-age statistics are then calculated from length-frequency and age-length key samples expanded to total catch using appropriate monthly length-weight relationships. The data are grouped or combined and then age-length keys applied to length frequencies to produce catch-at-age statistics by unit area, gear-type, and month.

Inconsistencies in the ageing of Herring were first noted in 2003 (DFO 2006b, Melvin et al. 2010). Following a number of regional and international exchanges, the implication of under-ageing error on the evaluation of the Gulf of Maine stock complex and the 4WX Herring stock was considered severe enough to require re-aging for the period 1999 to 2005 (Melvin and Power 2007). This resulted in re-ageing of only 20% of the ages in the database and the removal of the remaining 80%. Using the re-aged 20% revisions were made to the catch-at-age from 1999 to 2005. Since 2005, ageing has been done by one primary ager. A new and enlarged otolith reference collection has been established to provide a standard for intra-reader comparisons and to train new readers following the methodology agreed to at the 2006 framework meeting. Primary ager bias testing is done using the otolith reference collection as well as the ager against self on a random selection of all otoliths collected each year.

A couple of issues with the historical catch-at-age has been identified. One was that during the time that there was a purse seine fishery in Chedabucto Bay (prior to 2001), the data from this area was included in the catch-at-age for the SWNS/BoF stock. Tagging studies showed that SWNS/BoF fish over-wintered in the Chedabucto Bay. This area is also believed to be an overwintering area for fish from the 4T stocks (Chadwick et al. 1993) and the relative proportions would need to be explored and taken into consideration. The second issue was the inclusion of purse seine catches from the Little Hope area for one or two years before the implementation of a 25-mile purse seine exclusion line (see Figure 5) along the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia (M. Power per. comm.).

CATCH-AT-AGE

The historical time series of catch-at-age data indicates there have been few fish older than age 8 since 1995, and this time series continues to be dominated by ages 2–5 (Table 14 and Table 15, Figure 17). Older ages, which had been a feature when strong year-classes (i.e., 1976 and 1983) were progressing through the fishery, are no longer prominent. These stronger year-classes had persisted in the catch to older ages in the 1970s through to the early 1990s. In recent years, the rapid decline of year-classes in the landings and the continued lack of older fish imply a high total mortality (Power et al. 2006a). There appears to be some improvement in around 2014, with more age 8 fish in the catch; however, the fishery still depends on younger fish, with ages 2, 3, and 4 dominating in the catch.

NB weirs catch-at-age

The SWNB weir and shutoff fisheries have relied on the aggregation of large numbers of juvenile Herring (ages 1–3) near shore at the mouth of the Bay of Fundy. While mature fish are also landed from the weirs, the percentage shows a great deal of inter-annual variability ranging from a low of 4% (1995) to a high of 40% (1989 and 2000) (Figure 18, Table 16). In 2017, 24% were age 3 and older (Figure 19). An examination of the mature fish caught in the weirs showed that the reproductive condition were either stages 3, 4, 5 (maturing/hard), or 7 (spent); however, in some years with mature fish, ripe and running stages were observed.

At the first Framework review meeting in 2006, it was agreed that the biological definition of the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component was appropriate and there was no need to change it. However, it was suggested that a sensitivity analysis be undertaken to evaluate the impact of different assumed proportions of US origin Herring in the NB weir catch on the assessment.

In 2011, the catch-at-age data for the NB weir catch was compiled for use in such an analysis using data to 2010 (Table 16) and was added to the existing catch-at-age for use in exploratory VPA analysis. The NB weir catch-at-age is dominated by juvenile (pre-spawning) herring at ages 2 and 3, with occasional catches at age 1 as 'brit'. Except for the 1983 year-class, there is poor year-class tracking and a lack of older fish except during a period from 1985 to 1994. The model resulted in low fishing mortality (F) on ages 2–4 and high F on ages 5–8 and was not explored further at the time (Power and Melvin 2011).

WEIGHT AT AGE

The fishery weighted average weight at age for the SWNS/BoF spawning component continues to be below the long-term 1965–2017 average years, possibly reflecting changes in fishing patterns and timing (Figure 20, Table 17). Consistent with the data in the last two assessments (Singh et al. 2016, 2019 (unpublished)), the weights at age are slightly lower than the most recent five-year average and consistently less than the overall time-series average (Figure 20).

This decrease in the weights at age (WAA) for commercial landings in the SWNS/BoF spawning component is seen more clearly in Figure 21. Around 1987, there was a general decline in the WAA for all ages. A further decline is evident for older ages (6 to 10) after 1997, with ages 8+ fish now consistently below 300 g. There appears to be some increases in the weights for the ages 1 and 2 over recent averages; however, samples of age 1 fish in the catch are usually small and may not be reflective of the actual weights of age 1 fish in the fishing area.

LENGTH AT AGE AND CONDITION

Consistent with the decrease in the weights at age, there has been a similar decrease in the lengths at age (Figure 22). As in the WAA, the decrease is evident in fish older than age 2.

There appears to be a general increase in the length of age 2 fish with all other ages showing a decrease in lengths. The decrease in the length of age 3 fish is not as large as seen in ages 4-10.

Fulton's K is a measure of fish condition calculated as weight over length cubed. Using this relationship, the condition factor was calculated for Herring caught in the SWNS/BoF area by the purse seine fishery from 1970 to 2017. The mean condition factor was calculated for each year using data for the entire year. Data from the early years in the time series may contain errors; however, the general trends are not expected to be change much with correction. This process to correct such data in the database is ongoing, with corrected data from the early 1980s onwards. As seen in Figure 23, the condition factor for ages 2, 3, and 4 seemed to have improved over the 1970s and 1980s. Age 2 herring had lower condition factor than age 3, which were lower than age 4. The condition factor for ages 5–10 are similar and seems to have fluctuated without trend over the time series ending with similar values in the final year as in the early years in the time series (Figure 23).

LENGTH AND AGE AT MATURITY AND FECUNDITY

The data collected from the sampling program were analyzed to determine the size and age at various maturity proportions and to calculate the median length (L_{50}) and median age (A_{50}) at maturity. These parameters are defined as the length and age at which 50% of individuals are mature and are generally used to describe the sexual maturity of fish stocks. The size at 50% maturity has shown a steady decline since the 1970s, with a gradual decline occurring in each decade. In the 1970s, the L_{50} was 246 mm, while in the 2010s this value has decreased to 224 mm (Figure 24). This gradual decease in the L_{50} is seen more clearly in Figure 25, which shows strong decreasing relationship over time. This decrease in the length at maturity may be influenced by exploitation or environmental factors.

There appears to be a decrease in the median age at maturity (A_{50}). The age at maturity during the 1970s was 3.1 years, deceased to 3.0 during the 1980s, increased to 3.1 again during the 1990s, and finally decreased to 2.9 years in the 2000s and 2010s (Figure 26). Overall, there appears to be a 0.2 years decrease in the median age at maturity. It is important to note that, generally, there are fewer age 1 fish caught in the fishery, and this may influence the curve fit for the youngest ages.

Óskarsson et al. (2016) studied the reproductive potential of Herring in the 4WX area and concluded that potential fecundity (F_P ; number of vitellogenic oocytes in mature ovaries) was a linear function of total length (r^2 =0.89). Length-specific F_P was weakly (r^2 =0.10) and positively related to Fulton's body condition index (K), and relative fecundity (eggs per unit somatic weight) was a positive linear function of total length (r^2 =0.61). The length-specific fecundity estimates in 2001 were higher than estimates recorded during the late 1960s and mid 1970s. Decreases in length-at-age, age-at-maturity, and length-at-maturity, and total egg production, particularly contributions from the larger (older) spawners, were observed over the period 1970–2001. The relationship between annual estimates of E (total egg production) and SSB for the stock over the same period approached proportionality, with both recruit and repeat spawners indicating that reproductive potential may be adequately estimated from SSB. When determining the recruitment potential of the stock, it may be essential to be able to partition the reproductive potential between recruit and repeat spawners or among different age or length classes.

OBSERVER DATA AND BY-CATCH

The nature of the Herring fishery, which targets a schooling fish found in dense single species aggregations is such that most catches are entirely Herring. The main gear types take advantage of this behaviour and target these dense schools, resulting in very little by-catch of incidental non-target species.

Although protocols require observations of by-catch, observer estimates of by-catch may be underestimated since large quantities of Herring and the speed of pumping could obscure other species of similar size. It can also be difficult to quantify this incidental catch if fishing operations do not permit visual inspection of the entire catch and because it is not always possible to weigh components of the catch.

Stephenson et al. (1999b) reported the incidental catch in the 4WX Herring purse seine fishery for 1991 to 1998, while Gavaris et al. (2010) evaluated the by-catch in the observer data from 2002 to 2006. In both studies, the incidence and magnitude of by-catch in the purse seine fleet was generally low, although the estimates in both cases were influenced by the low observer coverage. Dogfish were the major by-catch species in both studies. The discard amounts and incidence by sets were found to be low with Silver Hake, Mackerel and Spiny Dogfish, the most common species caught along with Herring.

Incidence and magnitude of by-catch in the 4VWX purse fleet varied over time but was generally low. Data quality in records from Herring and the Silver Hake fisheries in the IOP (International Observer Program) database should be comparable since they are both collected by observers from the IOP. The overall recorded by-catch from the Herring fishery from 1990 to 1998 is 0.4%, while it was 12.4% in the Silver Hake fishery for a similar time period.

The most prevalent by-catch in the 4WX Herring fishery was dogfish, Mackerel, squid, Haddock, and Cod. The maximum observed occurrence was 27% of sets (dogfish and squid) when specifically watching for incidental catch. Prevalence in this case was very low, with an average of only 10 individual dogfish and 15 squid per 50-ton set of Herring. In the Observer Program database, dogfish and Mackerel were the most prevalent, but these catches represented less than a percent of total catches. The over-the-side-sales (OSS) data had similarly low by-catch.

Large animals (whales, sharks, etc.) can be, and usually are, released from the set unharmed. Early indication of a significant by-catch often leads to release of the set (dogfish, for example, interfere with pumping and so are avoided).

Herring as a by-catch from other fisheries

Herring is also caught as a by-catch in other directed fisheries using bottom trawl gear. This includes the Silver Hake fisheries on the Scotian Shelf, which is believed to make up the largest amount of Herring caught by bottom trawl. Table 18 shows the recorded Herring by-catch since 1991, with the highest amounts being landed in the early years (1991–1998). The average landings between 1991–1998 was 109 t, between 1999–2008 was 86t and between 2009–2018 was 32 t. There has been a general trend of decreasing amounts of Herring caught as by-catch in the bottom trawl fisheries (Figure 27).

SURVEYS

RESEARCH VESSEL SURVEY: JULY BOTTOM TRAWL SURVEY

The annual bottom trawl Research Vessel (RV) survey has been conducted since 1970. Three vessels have been used to conduct the surveys: *AT Cameron* 1970–81, *Lady Hammond* 1982,

and *Alfred Needler* 1983–2017, with a gap in 2004 that was filled by the *Teleost.* Survey coverage is restricted to depths of >15 fathoms in Bay of Fundy and >50 fathoms off southern Nova Scotia, except for an area north of Browns Bank, which is not surveyed due to untrawlable bottom. The survey is based on a stratified random sampling design, with 244 stations allocated to 57 strata (Figure 28). The survey uses a bottom trawl with a 19 mm Cod end liner and samples both fish and invertebrates. Sampling is generally conducted during the summer season (June–August). Additional detail on survey coverage and sampling is available in DFO (2016).

Herring caught are sampled for numbers and weight with length measured as fork length by cm. Since 1995, detail samples are retained for maturity and age determination. The summer research bottom trawl surveys have indicated relatively widespread Herring distribution on the Scotian Shelf (Power et al. 2013; Singh et al. 2014, 2016).

At the previous framework meeting, several shortcomings to using bottom trawl data as an overall abundance for a schooling pelagic species, like Herring, were identified. There are catchability issues related to the changes in vertical distribution of Herring, which would influence the catch. As a result, the bottom trawl data, while useful for documenting size, maturity, and distribution, are not considered indicative of overall Herring abundance (Power et al. 2005b). All subsequent assessments have identified these shortcomings as reasons why the bottom trawl data are not used as an abundance index for Herring.

Abundance and Distribution of Survey Catches

Table 19 presents Herring abundances from 1970–2017 summer bottom trawl surveys. There appeared to be increased catch rates by bottom trawl over the series, with some years (such as 1987, 1994, 1999) more than others (Power et al. 2006a). While the trawl survey abundance was relatively constant between 2011 and 2014, there has been an increase in 2015 and again in 2017. The mean number per tow for the 4WX and Offshore Banks was 91 in 2014, 167 in 2015, 119 in 2016, and 233 in 2017. Herring abundance (number per tow) increased in the Bay of Fundy (4X) from 96 (2014), to 105 (2015), to 111 (2016) and to 189 (2017). The overall 4VWX area showed an increase in abundance by number in the last three years from 67 in 2014 up to 158 in 2017 (Table 19).

These increases in abundance of Herring caught in the summer bottom trawl surveys may be due to changes in behaviour, with schools being closer to the bottom, and, as a result, there is a change in catchability. While this is a possibility, there is no other supporting data other then occasional anecdotal information from the fishery of times when Herring may be close to the bottom and, hence, cannot be caught using purse seines. Many of these anecdotal reports have come during spawning events when Herring tend to be close to the bottom.

Figure 29 and Figure 30 show the distribution of Herring catches from the 1998–2017 DFO summer bottom trawl surveys. Locations of catches in the trawl surveys do not appear to change over time, with Herring showing a widespread distribution in the Bay of Fundy and on the Scotian Shelf. As seen in Figure 29 and Figure 30, there is little or no survey coverage on the main spawning areas, which are also major fishing areas.

Survey Length Frequencies and Maturity

Figure 31 and Figure 32 present the 1998–2017 Herring size distribution from the summer bottom trawl research survey for the entire 4VWX area. In 2004 and 2011, there appears to be larger numbers of small Herring caught in the trawl. A wide distribution of sizes of Herring were caught in the trawl in 2008 and 2009; however, for most years, the size distributions tended to be for larger Herring with mean lengths >23 cm. The overall distribution for catches from all

strata in 4WX shows that the bottom trawl is capable of catching a wide range of sizes of Herring from 5 cm up to 40 cm.

The maturity data from the summer bottom trawl research survey for the entire 4VWX area are presented in Figure 33 and Figure 34. While there appears to be an increase in the number of Stage 8 Herring in the samples from the surveys starting in 2008, it is not clear whether this is a result of changes in the maturity of the fish caught or the result of changes in the determination of the maturity condition by the person performing the staging, since Stage 8 fish are not easily distinguished from Stage 3.

Survey Catch-at-Age

At the previous framework meeting, the catch-at-age generated from the bottom trawl survey was presented and reviewed. The survey data for areas 4WX combined were analysed by age to produce stratified mean numbers per tow over the series (Figure 35). There was a lack of consistency with the large year-classes observed in the fishery and a lack of tracking of these year-classes from year to year. The plot by age and year showed a lack of older ages in the catch over the decade (1995–2005) but does not appear to track strong year-classes consistently (Figure 36).

It was suggested that the age composition for strata 484 to 495 in the bottom trawl survey be reexamined once the aging problem has been solved to see if year classes can be tracked. This does not appeared to have been done (Mike Power, per. comm.) and was not identified as a priority because of the shortcomings associated with the surveys. This is identified as something that perhaps should be completed to see if there still is a lack of year-class tracking.

The number of Herring of different ages from the bottom trawl surveys increased since 2008 compared to prior years (Table 20, Figure 37). No ages were reported in 2005 and 2007, while only 3 age one fish were reported in 2006. This was the result of re-aging for the years between 1999 and 2005. All the original ages were deleted from the database, and only 20% was attempted to be re-aged. As seen in Table 21, it is clear that, for the bottom trawl survey Herring, the re-aging process was incomplete and, in 2007, no fish was aged even though otoliths were collected. Again, this is identified as requiring completion.

The percentages of Herring of the different ages (including re-aged ones) presently in the database are shown in Figure 38. The number of fish aged is related to the number of sets with Herring and, as in the case of the fishery samples, when a detailed biological sample is collected, two fish per half cm interval are retained for sizes greater than 24.5 cm and one fish per half cm less than 24.5 cm. The number of fish retained is, thus, dependent upon the number of length intervals in the length-frequency sample.

ACOUSTIC SURVEYS

During the early years, commercial fishing vessels were responsible for undertaking acoustic surveys to document the distribution of mature fish during the spawning season and to obtain a rough estimate of harvestable biomass prior to commencement of the roe fishery (Melvin et al. 2002). In essence, the fleet was allowed to remove a portion (up to 20%) of the observed biomass. If only small quantities of Herring were reported on the spawning grounds during a given survey, the area remained closed to fishing until sufficient quantities of fish were documented (i.e., another survey was undertaken). The primary objective of the approach was to provide a second level of protection for individual spawning components within a global TAC. The surveys, while adhering to the standard acoustic practice of employing randomly spaced transects to sample an aggregation of fish, did not prescribe to any predefined area or strata for regular coverage. However, it was recognised that, given an appropriate and standardised

survey design, the data/biomass estimates obtained by the commercial fishing vessels could be used in a relative sense to evaluate stock status and over time as an index of abundance for the stock.

Based on an examination of the catch distribution, the survey coverage on each of the three spawning grounds (Scots Bay, German Bank, and Trinity Ledge) was restricted to the area that comprised the largest portion of reported catches (Melvin and Power 1999). Each spawning area was subsequently partitioned into a Survey Box, a geographical sub-section within the spawning area that on average accounted for 90% or more of the reported catch. It was assumed that surveying 90% or more of the annual spawning distribution within each component was sufficient to monitor trends in the biomass. Survey box boundaries represent the minimum area that must be covered by the commercial fleet during a spawning ground survey. The differences between catch area, spawning area, and survey box areas are shown in Figure 39.

Automated acoustic recording systems deployed on commercial fishing vessels have been used since 1999, along with the survey design, and form the basis for multiple surveys on the major spawning grounds within the SWNS/BoF area. Structured scheduled surveys are now conducted each year, with surveys every two weeks or at a minimum of 10 days intervals on each of the main spawning grounds. When the individual acoustic surveys are processed, details about the size and maturity are always incorporated into the results so that any small immature Herring are excluded from the calculation of spawning biomass.

Biomass is estimated from the acoustic data by using the total amount of energy backscattered, in one of several forms such as nautical area scattering coefficient (NASC) or area backscatter coefficient (Sa), and the energy associated with the contributing backscatters or the target strength (TS) (Melvin 2007). Target strength of a target or fish is normally expressed in decibel units to reflect the broad range of potential values. Target strength equations are normally developed for a specific species and transducer frequency and in fisheries acoustics, TS has traditionally been found to be strongly correlated with, and expressed as a function of fish length. The following equation estimates the TS of an individual Herring based on length.

TSLen = 20 Log (length in cm) - 71.9 (Foote, 1987)

To convert the backscatter to weight, an additional coefficient, based on weight/length relationship of Herring, is incorporated into the equation.

TSWeight = 20 Log (length in cm) - 71.9 - 10 Log (wt in kg)

This allows the direct conversion of acoustic energy into tonnes/unit area.

The length parameter of the TS equation utilizes the mean length determined from commercial purse seine collected length-frequency samples during the night of the survey, or fishing activity within 1–2 days before or after the survey. Only samples collected from commercial sets within the defined spawning box of each spawning ground were included in the estimation of TS. All length-frequency samples from the survey period are pooled but not weighted by catch, to estimate a mean length for inclusion in the TS equation. The weight function was estimated from a length/weight relationship determined from detailed biological samples collected within a 9-day window (4 days prior to or after) around each survey (Power and Melvin 2010).

In the early years of the time series, all data were collected and processed using the Hydroacoustics Data Processing System from Femto Electronics. There has been a gradual migration to using Echoview (Echoview Software Pty Ltd) to process the data collected from the surveys. Automated logging systems deployed on commercial vessels consist of Femto Model DE9320, Simrad Model ES60, or Simrad Model ES70.

In 2003, a calibration integration factor (CIF) was introduced during the calibration of the echo sounder (Power et al. 2006a). The inclusion of the CIF is deemed to provide a more accurate estimate of biomass. This lead to a recalculation of all the biomass estimates from the previous years (Melvin et al. 2014b).

Sources of Uncertainty

When using acoustic survey results as a measure of absolute abundance, there are numerous variables for which information is lacking (e.g., residence time on the spawning grounds and estimation of biomass in the acoustic dead/blind zones at the surface and close to bottom). Between 1999 and 2003, acoustic survey results were used as minimum estimates of absolute SSB abundance, and the population was considered to be approximately 500,000 t. An SSB of that size would have been expected to result in substantial growth of the population, improved age composition, and low fishing mortality, given reasonable recruitment and the landings over that period. This has not occurred.

Collected backscatter data has always been visually edited to remove non-Herring targets. In addition, targets that are more spread out in the water column (and not considered parts of Herring schools) have been left in the backscatter data. There is some uncertainty on whether these are Herring targets should have been removed. At certain times of the survey season, backscatter in the water column that may not be Herring (such as plankton including salps) have been included, and this may have resulted in over-estimates of Herring biomass. While attempts are made to reduce vessel noise in the backscatter, this can still occasionally occur.

The assumption that surveys are additive continues to be a source of uncertainty (DFO 2007a)¹. Other significant issues relate to inter-annual turn-over processes on each area, and factors that influence the target strength and acoustic backscatter (DFO 2007a). Additionally, the mechanisms causing changes in fish condition is not understood. The acoustic survey index provides fisheries-independent information on the SSB but does not provide data on younger age classes. The size of recruiting Herring year-classes is highly variable and, with no index of recruitment, a large fraction of the catch is dependent on recruiting year-classes of uncertain abundances.

Acoustic Index

The trend in the three-year moving average acoustic biomass for the combined, German Bank and Scots Bay, is the main index used in guiding the setting the TAC for the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component. In 2012, a conservation LRP for the component was identified as the 2005–2010 average acoustic survey biomass for the two major spawning grounds of German Bank and Scots Bay, below which the risk of serious harm is unacceptable (Clark et al. 2012). The assessment meeting in March 2018 (after this Data and Inputs meeting) accepted a method to adjust the biomass estimates for turnover rates on the two major spawning grounds (Melvin et al. 2018). All the biomass estimate data in this document, however, are the unadjusted numbers.

Table 22 provides data on the acoustic survey biomass index (prior to adjustment for turnover) for SWNS/BoF spawning component for the entire time series from 1999 to 2017. Figure 40 presents the relative acoustic spawning biomass index for the period 1999 to 2017, along with

¹ At the 2018 assessment subsequent to this Data Inputs meeting, a method to estimate acoustic biomass turnover on the Scots Bay and German Bank spawning grounds was presented by Melvin et al. (2018) and accepted.

the three-year moving average, the long-term average, and the LRP. Biomass estimates have fluctuated about this LRP since 2010. Since 2010, the confidence intervals have included the LRP. The three-years moving average has been relatively flat between 2011 and 2016; however, in 2017 the average decreased to 6% above the LRP. A similar trend is seen when the overall SWNS/BoF spawning biomass is examined over time (Figure 41).

In addition to German Bank, Scots Bay, and Trinity Ledge, the other areas that have been surveyed in the SWNS/BoF stock area are Spectacle Buoy (Table 7), Seal Island and Browns Bank (Table 22). Seal island historically made a large contribution to the biomass of the stock area but surveys have been intermittent (Melvin et al. 2004).

Acoustic Catch-at-Age

Age specific indices of abundance were also constructed from the acoustic survey data using samples appropriate for each survey by area and year since 1999 and applying the biomass estimates that were determined for the overall combined survey areas within the SWNS/BoF component (Table 23, Figure 42). Indices were also constructed for the German Bank (Table 24, Figure 43) and Scots Bay survey areas (Table 25, Figure 44). These acoustic surveys, which document primarily spawning fish, have an age composition differing from the overall fishery, with few fish younger than age 3 (age of first spawning), and higher numbers in proportion, up to age 11, than is seen in the catch.

Total Mortality Estimates from Acoustic Data

The 2011 Framework recommended that mortality rate based on age composition (F=Z-M) be used to determine trends. Estimates of Total mortality (Z) = Fishing mortality (F) + Natural mortality (M) were calculated using the acoustic catch-at-age data. When completed in this manner, Z calculations are typically quite variable but can often be used to detect broad patterns. Total mortality was calculated using ages 4 to 8 combined compared with ages 5 to 9 in the following year (overall SWNS/BoF component: Table 23, Figure 42, German Bank: Table 24, Figure 43 and Scots Bay: Table 25, Figure 44). The results for 1999 to 2017 have highly variable Z values, ranging from -0.3 to 1.3 for the overall SWNS/BoF component (Figure 45) and German Bank spawning area (Figure 46), and from -1.3 to 2.2 for the Scots Bay spawning area (Figure 47). There is no strong trend, for the most part; however, there appears to be a slightly decreasing trend in both Scots Bay and German Bank. The overall SWNS/BoF component trend also appears to show decreasing estimates of Z.

LARVAL SURVEYS

From 1972 to 1998, annual plankton research surveys were conducted in late October / early November in the SWNS/BoF area to determine larval Herring distribution and abundance (Stephenson et al. 1999b). Sampling stations were spaced 10 nautical miles apart, and sampling was consistent with standard international sampling protocols at the time (Anon 1972). These autumn surveys used a set of 79 sampling stations along a series of transects normal to the axis of the Bay of Fundy (Figure 48). This series concluded in 1998 for fiscal reasons and because the survey had limited use in the stock assessment (Stephenson et al. 1998). This survey was reinstituted in 2009 for a single year in order to provide a 'snapshot' of the marine plankton environment for comparison with the earlier data series and as a measure of the biodiversity of the ecosystem. Of particular interest is the spatial distribution and abundance of Herring larvae in 2009 in relation to the historical distribution and in comparison to known spawning grounds. The larval abundance index of 19.9 larvae/m² was lower than the previous value of 33.6 larvae/m² recorded in 1998 (Table 26, Figure 49) and lower than the average of the 27 year time series (25.6), with similar distribution patterns as seen by the earlier surveys.

Additional larval surveys were also conducted in the spring. These surveys were conducted for 9 years (1975–1984) either in the last week of March and first week of April (1975–1979), or 1 week earlier in the second and third weeks of March (1980–1984) using the same bongo net (Figure 48).

Based on the data obtained in the fall and spring larval surveys, Stephenson et al. (2015) concluded that larvae of all sizes, from hatch to nearly 4 months post-hatch, were located in two major aggregations: one off southwestern Nova Scotia, and the other in the mid-inner Bay of Fundy off the northwestern shore of Nova Scotia (Figure 50).

From these surveys it was concluded that:

- 1. There are dense aggregations of larvae in the proximity of known spawning grounds (Figure 50);
- 2. The distributions of different ages of larvae overlap and the centre of mass are relatively stable over time (i.e., there is 'retention');
- 3. The pattern is similar each year (over the 20+ year time period).

'Retention' of larvae in the Bay of Fundy has an active behavioural component (Stephenson and Power 1988, 1989). It has been proposed that larval retention is important to population structure (Iles and Sinclair 1982, Sinclair 1988). At the length of about 40 mm, Herring larvae begin to take on a more adult Herring shape and appearance and become a juvenile Herring.

The last time the larval survey data was used in a VPA formulation was in the 1998 assessment (Stephenson et al. 1998). The sudden, large drop in larval abundance index in 1994 was difficult to explain. The analytical assessment (Sequential Population Analysis (SPA)) model used larval abundance as an index of spawning stock abundance (SSA). Larval abundance, which is considered to represent spawning stock biomass (SSB) near the end of the fishery was related to SSB (population x weight at age x maturity at age) at the beginning of the year following the November larval survey. The analysis showed a weak relationship between the larval abundance index and SSB, poor model resolution, and a strong retrospective pattern, and was not considered to give valid estimates of stock size (Power 2007).

ECOSYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS

Herring is a prominent species in the diets of many other fish, birds, and marine mammals, and should be managed with these interactions in mind. At present, a natural mortality rate of 0.2 is assumed to account for these interactions. As part of a complex ecosystem, changes to Herring population are also linked to bottom-up or top-down ecosystem processes (e.g., predator abundance, food availability, temperature). An important step towards implementing an Ecosystem Approach (EA) to fisheries management is the ability to identify which of these processes, and their associated indicators, are directly and indirectly linked to Herring population dynamics (Bundy et al. 2017).

The suite of indicators that are important would include Herring prey, Herring predators, and environmental factors. The relevant ecosystem factors and availability of their respective indices are summarized below.

HERRING PREY

Herring is a plankton feeder and, when first hatched, the larvae start feeding before the yolk sac is completely absorbed (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). Larval Herring feed opportunistically on up to 15 different groups of zooplankton, including larval snails and crustaceans, on diatoms,

and on peridinians, but they soon begin taking copepods, and depend exclusively on these for a time after they get to be 12 mm long, especially on *Pseudocalanus* sp. (Hardy 1924, Jespersen 1928). As they grow older, they feed more and more on the larger copepods, amphipods, pelagic shrimps, and decapod crustacean larvae. Euphausiids, chaetognaths, and copepods make up the bulk of the diet of adult Herring (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953).

Copepods *Calanus finmarchicus* predominates in the diet of Herring while other copepods such as *Pseudocalanus, Acartia, Centropages*, and *Temora* may also at times of abundance be consumed. Sometimes, Herring feed on whatever is plentiful such as molluscan larvae, fish eggs, Sagittae, pteropods, annelids, and even on microscopic organisms as small as tintinnids and Halosphaera. The most important prey items of adult Herring collected on Georges Bank were chaetognaths, euphausiids, pteropods, and copepods (Maurer 1976). Although Herring normally are not fish predators, sand lance, silversides, and the young of their own species have been found in their stomachs.

Stomach content data of Herring have been recorded down to the group level from samples collected in 4VWX by the commercial fishery and from DFO ecosystem surveys. The collected data were stored in the Pelagic Samples Database, and data from 2006 to 2015 were complied and analysed (DFO, unpublished data). The data indicate that copepods were usually the most dominant group by number in Herring diet, along with krill and amphipods and, over the time series (2006–2015), they generally comprised over 90% of the diet (DFO, unpublished data) (Figure 51). The stomach content data also show that adults eat more amphipods and krill than juveniles, and juveniles eat more copepods than adults. The other food items appear to occur in similar percentages in the diets of both adults and juveniles (Figure 52).

HERRING PREDATORS

Herring is a source of food for many species of fish, bird, and marine mammals. As a plankton feeder, Herring is a critical link between the plankton at the base of the food web and other marine organisms. Both juvenile and adult Herring are preyed on by many marine species, including Sand Lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*), Cod (*Gadus morhua*), Pollock (*Pollachius virens*), Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*), Silver Hake (*Merluccius bilinearis*), White Hake (*Urophycis tenuis*), Striped Bass (*Morone saxatilis*), Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Billfish, tuna, Salmon, sculpins, Winter Flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*), dogfish, porbeagle shark, and skates (*Raja* spp.) (Stevenson and Scott, 2005). Fish predation can be a significant source of mortality, especially at spawning time. Several fish species, as well as American lobster (*Homarus americanus*) and starfish, eat Herring eggs. Sand lance may consume large quantities of eggs and larvae, which are sometimes cannibalized by adult Herring as well. Jellyfish may also be an important predator on the early life stages. Large numbers of Herring are also eaten by marine birds, northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*), seals, porpoises, and whales (Stevenson and Scott, 2005).

Guenette and Stephenson (2012) quantified the level of predation compared to fishing and estimated natural mortality at age using a simple multi-species virtual population analysis (MSVPA) centered on Herring for the period 1970–2008 that included all predators known to commonly consume Herring. Herring predators were structured in 16 groups among which 12 were fish (Table 27). Diet and ration for demersal fish were obtained from the DFO stomach content database (Laurinolli et al. 2004, Carruthers et al. 2005) and from the literature for sharks and tuna. Abundance estimates of the 10 most important pelagic birds were obtained from the PIROP (Programme intégré de recherches sur les oiseaux pélagiques) survey (Huettmann 2000), while data on nesting birds (Atlantic Puffin, Arctic Tern, Common Tern, Razorbill) were obtained from A.W. Diamond in 2010. Food consumption was obtained from activity budgets,

general diet types, and prey caloric content. Diet compositions were assembled from various studies on the Canadian Atlantic coast (Guenette and Stephenson 2012).

Marine mammals were organized in three groups, Humpback whale, Grey Seal, and "other mammals". Abundance estimates for marine mammals were obtained from the annual summer survey carried out by NOAA for the Northeastern coast, which includes the lower Bay of Fundy and southern tip of the Scotian Shelf in Canadian waters. Residence time was either obtained by averaging the proportion of the population abundance per season compared with the peak season, or derived from the literature (Guenette and Stephenson 2012).

Guenette and Stephenson (2012) concluded that the most important predators of Herring were Cod, Pollock, White Hake, dogfish, birds, Grey Seal, and other mammals (Figure 53) which are responsible for 95% of the Herring consumed. On average, birds accounted for 8.5% of Herring predation, Cod and the marine mammals (all groups) for 25% each, White Hake and Pollock 15%. Herring consumption by Grey Seal and dogfish augmented as their populations increased in the area. Predation was taking a similar amount of Herring biomass as the fishery and even more in the 1980s, and consequently the average mortality rates for predation and fishing were estimated at 0.44 and 0.43 respectively.

Different predators consume different sizes (and therefore age classes) of the Herring. Juvenile Herring hatched in fall are referred to as "0-group" until 1 January when they become 1-group (or 1-year-olds). Herring reach sexual maturity at 3 to 4 years but can enter the fishery at age 2 (Figure 54). Scopel et al. (2017) assessed the possible relationships between the Herring content in the diet of seabird chicks and various measures of Herring abundance, with a view to identifying possible predictors of future Herring stock size. They used regression analyses to model relationships between Herring in the diet of seabird chicks at nine nesting colonies in the Gulf of Maine and four types of fishery- and survey-derived Herring data.

Several strong relationships were found, which suggested spatial structuring in Herring stocks and likely patterns of Herring movements before they recruit into the fishery. Herring data from acoustic surveys, fixed-gear landings, and WAA correlated as strongly with seabird data as more commonly used series, such as mobile-gear landings and modeled SSB. Scopel et al. (2017) concluded that seabird chick diets collected at specific locations offer a promising means to assess the size, distribution, and abundance of juvenile Herring across a broad area prior to recruitment (Figure 55). Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*) showed the most potential as a bioindicator, correlating well and showing consistent spatial patterns with 11 of 13 fishery data series.

Deroba (2018) modeled the amount of Herring identified in predator stomachs from bottom trawl surveys since 1973. Prey items were identified to the lowest possible taxonomic group and only 15 predators with at least 10 stomach observations that contained Herring and at least 0.1% of all stomachs sampled among all years containing Herring were included. Both the amount of Herring in stomachs and the probability of a stomach containing Herring varied seasonally, spatially, and among years. The index of Herring abundance derived from the stomach-contents data was generally consistent with recent NOAA Atlantic Herring stock assessments (Deroba 2018).

ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATORS

The Atlantic Zone Monitoring Program (AZMP) measures a suite of environmental variables across the Scotian Shelf and Gulf of Maine (Figure 56) (Johnson et al. 2017, DFO 2017).

These are a few of the variables that may be relevant to the biology and ecology of Herring. This list is not intended to be comprehensive but gives the reader some idea of the types of environmental variables that are available:

- Mixing properties (Mixed Layer Depth [MLD], stratification index) at the Halifax-2 and Prince-5 fixed stations comparing 2015 data with mean conditions from 1999–2010 (Figure 57, Johnson et al. 2017).
- Annual anomaly scorecard for phytoplankton (chlorophyll) and zooplankton abundance or biomass (1999–2010) (Figure 58, Johnson et al. 2017).
- Annual anomaly scorecard for microplankton abundance for the Halifax 2 and Prince 5 Stations (1999–2010) (Figure 59, Johnson et al. 2017).
- Annual anomaly scorecard for copepod indicator species group abundances (1999–2010) (Figure 60, Johnson et al. 2017).
- Zooplankton biomass (integrated surface to bottom) in 2015 and mean conditions 1999–2010 at Prince-5 (Figure 61, from Johnson et al. 2017).

Prince 5 Data

Prince-5 is the only station located within the Bay of Fundy (Figure 56), and the data collected would be of most relevance to the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component.

At Prince-5, the MLD is deeper and more variable and stratification is weaker than at the Halifax-2 station due to strong tidal mixing. The stratification index normally remains low (below 0.01 kg m⁻⁴) for most of the year, and the MLD varies from nearly full depth (90 m) in winter to approximately 40 m in summer (Figure 57). The stratification index at Prince-5 exhibited typical low values in 2015, with lower than normal stratification in April when the index would typically rise, suggesting delayed onset of stratification in 2015.

Phytoplankton abundances at Prince-5 in 2015 are summarized in Johnson et al. (2017). Abundances were above normal during the spring bloom and were dominated by diatoms, and the summer phytoplankton bloom was about a month earlier than normal but of normal duration. The phytoplankton community at Prince-5 is normally dominated year-round by diatoms, but their relative abundance was lower than normal at times of low phytoplankton abundance, when the relative abundance of dinoflagellates (winter and early fall) or ciliates (microzooplankton, late spring) was higher than normal. Overall, the annual integrated chlorophyll anomaly at Prince-5 was positive in 2015 (Figure 58).

Overall at Prince-5 in 2015, annual abundance anomalies for *C. finmarchicus* and *Pseudocalanus* spp. were weakly negative, and anomalies of total copepod and non-copepod abundance and zooplankton biomass were positive (Figure 58, from Johnson et al. 2017). Figure 60 shows the annual anomaly scorecard for phytoplankton (chlorophyll) and zooplankton abundance or biomass. According to Johnson et al. (2017), zooplankton biomass and total abundance at Prince-5 are typically lowest in January to May and increase to maximum values in July to September, lagging increases in phytoplankton by about a month, before declining to low levels again in the late fall (Figure 61). In 2015, zooplankton biomass was lower than normal in winter and late fall, and higher than normal in spring and early fall. Total zooplankton abundance at Prince-5 in 2015 was close to normal during much of the year, but it was higher than normal in April and May and lower than normal in October. The zooplankton community was mostly dominated by copepods throughout the year, except for larger than normal relative abundance of barnacles ("Others") during spring and of Cladocera and Bivalvia in August (Johnson et al. 2017).

- Sea surface temperature 1985–2016 anomaly (Figure 62, DFO 2017b).
- Time series of oceanographic variables (temperature 0–50 m, bottom temperature, salinity, stratification) at AZMP high-frequency sampling stations, 1980–2016 (Figure 63, from DFO 2017b).

CONCLUSIONS

The stock structure of Herring in 4VWX is complicated due to the presence of a number of spawning areas, separated to various degrees in space and time. Some spawning areas are large and offshore, whereas others are small and more localized, sometimes very near shore or in small embayments. Herring migrate long distances and mix outside of the spawning period, both with members considered part of the same component and with members of other components. There is mixing of fish among spawning components outside of the spawning period. The four components presently identified are the SWNS/BoF spawning component, the Offshore Scotian Shelf banks spawning component, the coastal (South Shore, Eastern Shore and Cape Breton) Nova Scotia spawning component, and the SWNB migrant juveniles

Assessment approaches have varied since quotas were first established for SWNS/BoF stock component in 1976. A variety of survey indices have been evaluated, used and then rejected and sometimes reintroduced, often as inputs into VPA models. Presently, an analytical model is not used for the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component, but the following indicators are used for signs of change: acoustic survey biomass trends, fishermen input, numbers or proportion at age in catch, trends in exploitation rates from survey, and mortality rate trends based on age composition.

In the Maritimes Region, the fishery for Atlantic Herring has been recorded within 4VWX and the Canadian portion of 5Yb. Fisheries in the 4VWX area in recent years have been dominated by purse seine, weir and gillnet, with relatively minor landings by shutoff and trap.

The annual bottom trawl RV survey has been conducted since 1970. Survey coverage is restricted to depths of >15 fathoms in Bay of Fundy and >50 fathoms off southern NS, except for an area north of Browns Bank, which is not surveyed due to un-trawlable bottom. The survey uses a bottom trawl with a 19 mm Cod end liner and samples both fish and invertebrates. Sampling is generally conducted during the summer season (June–August).

Herring is a prominent species in the diets of many other fish, birds, and marine mammals, and should be managed with these interactions. As part of a complex ecosystem, changes to Herring population are also linked to bottom-up or top-down ecosystem processes (e.g. predator abundance, food availability and temperature). The suite of indicators that are important would include Herring prey, Herring predators, and environmental factors.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors would like to thank the following for their invaluable contributions to the provision of survey data and other assistance in the preparation of this report: Atlantic Herring Co-Op; Cape Breeze Seafoods; Comeau's Sea Foods Ltd.; Connors Bros. Ltd.; Herring Science Council; Eastern Shore Fishermen's Protective Association; Fundy Weir Fishermen's Association; Glace Bay Herring gillnet group; Little Hope Management Committee; Yarmouth Herring Management Committee; Scotia Garden Seafood Inc.; and South-West Seiners.

REFERENCES CITED

- Anon. 1972. Working group on joint survey of larval herring in Georges bank/Gulf of Maine areas (ICNAF Subareas 4X, 5Y, 5Z, 9112 may 1972). Boothbay Harbor, Maine. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Res. Doc. 72/123 (Ser No 2852). Dartmouth: ICNAF, pp. 1–39.
- Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 53. 577 p.
- Bradford, R. G. 1987. The biology and ecology of the Minas Basin spring-spawning herring. M.Sc. thesis, Department of Biology, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, N.B.
- Bradford, R. G., and T.D. Iles. 1992. Unique biological characteristics of spring-spawning herring (*Clupea harengus* L.) in Minas Basin, Nova Scotia, a tidally dynamic environment. Can. J. Zool. 70: 641–648.
- Bundy, A., C. Gomez and A.M. Cook. 2017. Guidance framework for the selection and evaluation of ecological indicators. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 3232: xii + 212 p.
- Butler, C.M., P.J. Rudershausen, and J.A. Buckel. 2010. Feeding ecology of Atlantic bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) in North Carolina: Diet, daily ration, and consumption of Atlantic menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*). Fish. Bull. 108:56–69.
- CAFSAC. 1991. Advice on the management of herring stocks on the Atlantic coast of Canada for 1992. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advis. Comm. Advis. Doc. 91/14: 6 p.
- Campana, S.E., L. Marks, W. Joyce, and N. Kohler. 2004. <u>Influence of recreational and</u> <u>commercial fishing on the blue shark (Prionace glauca) populations in Atlantic Canadian</u> <u>waters.</u> CSAS Res. Doc. 2004/069. 68 p.
- Campana, S.E., J.F. Gibson, L. Marks, W. Joyce, R. Rulifson, and M. Dadswell. 2007. <u>Stock</u> <u>structure</u>, life history, fishery and abundance indices for spiny dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*) in <u>Atlantic Canada.</u> CSAS Res. Doc. 2007/089. 132 p.
- Campana, S.E., Gibson, A.J.F., Fowler, M., Dorey, A. and Joyce, W. 2013. <u>Population dynamics</u> <u>of Northwest Atlantic porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*), with an assessment of status and <u>projections for recovery.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2012/096. iv + 84 p.</u>
- Carruthers, E.H., J.D. Neilson, C. Waters, and P. Perley. 2005. <u>Long-term changes in the</u> <u>feeding of *Pollachius virens* on the Scotian Shelf: Responses to a dynamic ecosystem</u>. J. Fish Biol. 66:327–347.
- Chadwick, M., J. Allard, J. Dale, and G. Nielsen. 1993. Stock composistion in the 4Vn winter Herring fishery. DFO Atlantic Fish. Res. 1993/038. 30 p.
- Chase, B.C. 2001. Differences in diet of Atlantic bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) at five seasonal feeding grounds on the New England continental shelf. Fish. Bull. 100:168–180.
- Clark, D.S., and P. Perley. 2006. <u>Assessment of cod in division 4X in 2006.</u> CSAS Res. Doc. 2006/087. 38 p.
- Clark, D.S., K.J. Clark, R. Claytor, S. Leslie, G.D. Melvin, J.M. Porter, M.J. Power, H.H. Stone, and C. Waters. 2012. <u>Limit reference point for Southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy</u> <u>spawning component of Atlantic Herring, *Clupea harengus* (German Bank and Scots Bay).</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2012/025. (Accessed 30 September 2017).
- Clark, K.C. 2006. <u>An examination of turnover rate of herring on the spawning grounds of Scots</u> <u>Bay and German Bank using tagging data</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2006/47: 44 p.

- Clark, K.J., D. Rogers, H. Boyd, and R.L. Stephenson. 1999. <u>Questionnaire survey of the</u> <u>Coastal Nova Scotia Herring fishery, 1998.</u> DFO Can. Stock Assess. Sec. Res. Doc. 99/137: 54 p. (Accessed 30 September 2018).
- Deroba, J. J. 2018. Sources of variation in stomach contents of predators of Atlantic herring in the Northwest Atlantic during 1973–2014. ICES J. Mar. Sci. doi:10.1093/icesjms/fsy013.
- DFO. 1997. In-season management in the 4WX herring fishery. DFO Science Fisheries Status Report 97/2E: 5 p.
- DFO. 2001. 4VWX Herring. DFO Science Stock Status Report. B3-03(2001).
- DFO. 2002. <u>4VWX Herring. DFO Science Stock Status Report. B3-03(2002).</u>
- DFO. 2003a. <u>4VWX Herring.</u> Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Stock Status Report. 2003/027.
- DFO. 2003b. 2003–2006 Scotia-Fundy Fisheries Integrated Herring Management Plan, NAFO subdivisions 4WX, 4Vn and 5Z. Department of Fisheries and Oceans.
- DFO. 2004. <u>4VWX Herring.</u> Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Stock Status Report. 2004/034.
- DFO. 2005. <u>Stock Assessment Report on 4VWX Herring.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2005/033 (Revised).
- DFO. 2006a. <u>Stock Assessment Report on 4VWX Herring.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2006/031.
- DFO. 2006b. Science Expert Opinion on the Impact of Age Reading Inconsistencies on the 2006 TAC Advice for Southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy (SWNS/BoF) Herring. Maritimes Region Expert Opinion 2006/06: 6 p.
- DFO. 2007a. <u>Proceedings of the Maritimes Provinces Regional Advisory Process on the</u> <u>Assessment Framework for 4VWX Herring stocks: 31 October – 1 November 2006 and 9 –</u> <u>11 January 2007</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Proceed. Ser. 2007/002: 52p.
- DFO. 2007b. <u>2007 Assessment of 4VWX Herring.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2007/023.
- DFO. 2008. 2008 Assessment of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2008/023
- DFO. 2009. 2009 Assessment of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2009/035.
- DFO. 2010. 2010 Assessment of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2010/038.
- DFO. 2011a. <u>Proceedings of the Maritimes Region Science Advisory Process on the</u> <u>Assessment Framework for southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy herring; 24–28 January</u> <u>2011</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Proceed. Ser. 2011/031.
- DFO. 2011b. <u>2011 Assessment of 4VWX Herring.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2011/046.
- DFO. 2013. 2013 Assessment of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2013/045.
- DFO. 2014. <u>4VWX Herring 2014 update report.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Sci. Resp. 2014/029.

- DFO. 2015. 2015 Assessment of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2015/040.
- DFO. 2016. <u>4VWX Herring 2016 update report.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Sci. Resp. 2016/036.
- DFO. 2017a. <u>4VWX Herring 2017 update report.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Sci. Resp. 2017/037.
- DFO. 2017b. <u>Oceanographic conditions in the Atlantic zone in 2016.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2017/031.
- DFO. 2018a. <u>2018 Assessment of 4VWX Herring.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2018/052.
- DFO. 2018b. <u>Maritimes Research Vessel Survey Trends on the Scotian Shelf and Bay of</u> <u>Fundy.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Resp. 2018/021.
- Doubleday, W.G. (Editor) 1981. Manual on groundfish surveys in the northwest Atlantic. NAFO Sci. Coun. Studies, No. 2, 55 p.
- Foote, K. G. 1987. Fish target strengths for use in echo integrator surveys. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 82: 981–987.
- Gavaris S, K.J. Clark, A.R. Hanke, C.F. Purchase, and J. Gale. 2010. Overview of discards from Canadian commercial fisheries in NAFO Divisions 4V, 4W, 4X, 5Y and 5Z for 2002–2006. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2873: vi + 112 p.
- Guénette, S., and R.L. Stephenson. 2012. Accounting for Predators in Ecosystem-Based Management of Herring Fisheries of the Western Scotian Shelf, Canada. In: G.H. Kruse, H.I. Browman, K.L. Cochrane, D. Evans, G.S. Jamieson, P.A. Livingston, D. Woodby, and C.I. Zhang (eds.), Global Progress in Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management. Alaska Sea Grant, University of Alaska Fairbanks. doi:10.4027/gpebfm.2012.06
- Hardy, A. C. 1924. The Herring in relation to its animate environment. Part I. The food and feeding habits of the Herring with special reference to the East Coast of England. Min. Agric. Fish., Fish. Invest. Ser. II. Vol. VI. No. 3, pp. 1–53.
- Harris, L.E., and R.L. Stephenson. 1999. Compilation of available information regarding the Scotian Shelf herring spawning component. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Sec. Res. Doc. 99/181: 30 p.
- Hay D.E., R. Toreson, R. Stephenson, M. Thompson, R. Claytor, F. Funk, E. Ivshina, J. Jakobsson, T. Kobayashi, I. McQuinn, G. Melvin, J. Molloy, N. Naumenko, K.T. Oda, R. Parmanne, M. Power, V. Radchenko, J. Schweigert, J. Simmonds, B. Sjostrand, D.K. Stevenson, R. Tanasichuk, Q. Tang, D.L. Watters, and J. Wheeler. 2001. Taking stock: An inventory and review of world herring stocks in 2000. In: F. Funk, J. Blackburn, D. Hay, A.J. Paul, R. Stephenson, R. Toreson, and D. Witherell (eds.) Herring: Expectations for a new millennium. University of Alaska Sea Grant, AK-SG--01-04, Fairbanks. 800 p.
- Huettmann, F. 2000. Estimates of abundance, biomass and prey consumption for selected seabird species for the eastern and western Scotian Shelf, 1966–1992. DFO Contract F5245-000520, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, BC, Canada
- Hunt, J.J., G. Martin, and G.A. Chouinard. 1986. <u>The effect of freezer storage on herring length</u> <u>and maturity stage determination</u>. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Adv. Comm. Res. Doc. 86/89: 13 p. (Accessed 30 September 2018).

- ICCAT. 2008a. Report of the 2008 Atlantic bluefin tuna stock assessment session. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, Madrid. 247 p.
- ICCAT. 2008b. Report of the 2008 shark stock assessments meeting. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, SCRS/2008/017, Madrid. 89 p.
- Iles, T.D. 1993. The management of the Canadian Atlantic herring fisheries, p. 123–150. In L.S. Parsons and W.H. Lear [eds.] Perspectives on Canadian marine fisheries management. Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 226.
- Iles.T.D., and M. Sinclair. 1982. Atlantic Herring: stock discreteness and abundance. Science (Wash., DC) 215: 627–633.
- Iles, T.D., M.J. Power, P.M. Mace, G.N. White, and F.G. Peacock. 1984. Assessment of the 1983 4WX herring fishery. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advis. Comm. Res. Doc. 84/72: 1–42.
- Joyce, W.N., S.E. Campana, L.J. Natanson, N.E. Kohler, H.L. Pratt Jr., and C.F. Jensen. 2002. <u>Analysis of stomach contents of the porbeagle shark (*Lamna nasus* Bonnaterre) in the <u>Northwest Atlantic</u>. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 59:1263–1269.</u>
- Johnson, C., B. Casault, E. Head, and J. Spry. 2017. <u>Optical, Chemical, and Biological</u> <u>Oceanographic Conditions on the Scotian Shelf and in the Eastern Gulf of Maine in 2015.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2017/012. v + 53 p.
- Kanwit, J.K., and D.A. Libby. 2009. Seasonal movements of Atlantic Herring *Clupea harengus*: results from a four-year tagging study conducted in the Gulf of Maine and Southern New England. J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci. 40: 29–39.
- Kohler, N.E., and C.E. Stillwell. 1981. Food habits of the blue shark (*Prionace glauca*) in the Northwest Atlantic. ICES CM 1981/H:61. 12 p.
- Lambert, T.C. 1987. Duration and intensity of spawning in herring *Clupea harengus* as related to the age structure of the mature population. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 39: 209–220.
- Laurinolli, M.H., L.E. Harris, A. Bundy and L.P. Fanning. 2004. Compilation of fish stomach data from the Scotian Shelf and Bay of Fundy (1958–2002): CDEENA diet composition and consumption estimation project. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2518. 90 p.
- Iles, T.D., and M. Sinclair. 1982. Atlantic herring: stock discreteness and abundance. Science 215: 627–633.
- Iles, T. D., M. J. Power, P. M. Mace, G. N. White, and F. G. Peacock. 1984. Assessment of the 1983 4WX herring fishery: Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advis. Comm. Res. Doc. 84172: 42 p.
- Jespersen, P. 1928. Investigations on the food of the herring in Danish Waters. Medd. Komm. Havund., Ser. Plankton. Vol. II. Copenhagen.
- Mace, P.M. 1985. Catch rates and total removals in the 4WX herring purse seine fisheries. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advis. Comm. Res. Doc.. 85/74: 31 p.
- Martin, J. R. 2013. Turnover time and annual migration of *Clupea harengus* Atlantic Herring on the German Bank and Scot's Bay spawning grounds: A mark and recapture study. Master of Science, University of New Brunswick, Saint John, NB. 83 p.
- Maurer, R. 1976. A preliminary analysis of inter-specific trophic relationships between the sea herring, *Clupea harengus* Linnaeus, and the Atlantic mackerel, *Scomber scombrus* Linnaeus. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. (ICNAF) Res. Doc. 76/VI/121. 22 p.
- Maxner, E.E., G.D. Melvin, and M.J. Power. 2010. <u>The 2009 German Bank spawning ground</u> tagging turnover rates. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2010/110.

- Melvin, G.D. 2007. Estimates of target strength for determining biomass. Can, Sci. Advis. Sec 4WX Atlantic Herring Framework Assessment Meeting Jan 9–11, 2007. Working Paper: 2007/02.
- Melvin, G.D., and M.J. Power. 1999. A proposed acoustic survey design for 4WX Herring spawning components. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Sec. Res. Doc. 99/63: 15 p.
- Melvin, G.D., and M.J. Power. 2007. <u>Ageing inconsistencies and sensitivity analysis for 4WX</u> <u>Herring.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2007/071: 35 p.
- Melvin, G.D., L.M. Annis, M.J. Power, F.J. Fife, K.J. Clark, and R.L. Stephenson. 2002. <u>Herring</u> <u>acoustic surveys for 2001 in NAFO Divisions 4WX</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2002/044: 50 p.
- Melvin, G.D., M.J. Power, L.M. Annis, K.J. Clark, F.J. Fife, and R.L. Stephenson. 2004. <u>Summary of the 2003 Herring acoustic surveys in NAFO Divisions 4VWX.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2004/031: 64 p.
- Melvin, G.D., M.J. Power, and D. Knox. 2010. <u>Herring Ageing: Re-ageing of Atlantic Herring</u> <u>otoliths and the development of a revised Catch-at-Age.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2010/101.
- Melvin, G.D., R. Martin, and M.J. Power. 2014a. <u>Estimating German Bank and Scots Bay</u> <u>Herring Spawning Ground Turnover Rates from Tag Returns</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2014/068.
- Melvin, G.D., C.D. Melvin, M.J. Power, S. Osborne, and A. Clay. 2014b. <u>Summary of Calibration</u> Integration Factor (CIF) Corrections for the 1999 – 2002 Herring Acoustic Surveys in Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (NAFO) Divisions 4VWX. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2014/061. iv + 17 p.
- Martin, R., and Power, M.J. 2020. <u>Updated herring spawning biomass estimates for German</u> <u>Bank and Scots Bay based on spawning ground turnover rates from tag returns.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2020/008. iv + 24 p.
- Mouland, N.E., K.J. Clark, G.D. Melvin, and L.M. Annis. 2003. <u>A summary of Herring tagging in</u> <u>4VWX, 1998–2003</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2003/043.
- Óskarsson, G.J, C.T. Taggart, and R.L. Stephenson. 2016. Fecundity and reproductive potential of Scotia-Fundy summer- and autumn-spawning Herring (*Clupea harengus* L). Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 3182: 7 + 27 p
- Paul, S.D. 1999. Report of the 1998–1999 4VWX Herring and Mackerel tagging program and plans for 1999–2000. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Sec. Res. Doc. 99/138: 25 p.
- Power, M.J. 2007. Review of abundance indices for Southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy Herring stock component. Working Paper 2007/05 prepared for 4WX Atlantic Herring, Framework Assessment Meeting 2, January 9 to January 11, 2007.
- Power, M.J., R.L. Stephenson, K.J. Clark, F.J. Fife, G.D. Melvin, and L.M. Annis. 2004. 2004 evaluation of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2004/030: 123 p.
- Power, M.J., G. D. Melvin, F.J. Fife, D. Knox, and L.M. Annis. 2005a. <u>Summary of the 2004</u> <u>Herring acoustic surveys in NAFO Divisions 4VWX.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2005/024: 56 p.
- Power, M.J., R.L. Stephenson, S. Gavaris, K.J. Clark, F.J. Fife, D. Knox, and L.M. Annis. 2005b. 2005 evaluation of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2005/023: 112 p.

- Power, M.J., K.J. Clark, F.J. Fife, D. Knox, G.D. Melvin, R.L. Stephenson, and L.M. Annis. 2006a. <u>2006 evaluation of 4VWX Herring.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2006/49: 141 p.
- Power, M.J., G.D. Melvin, F.J. Fife, D. Knox, and L.M. Annis. 2006b. <u>Summary of the 2005</u> <u>Herring acoustic surveys in NAFO Divisions 4VWX.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2006/48: 93 p.
- Power, M.J., K.J. Clark, F.J. Fife, D. Knox, G.D. Melvin, and R.L. Stephenson. 2007. 2007 Evaluation of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2007/040: 83 p.
- Power, M.J., F.J. Fife, D. Knox, and G.D. Melvin. 2008. <u>2008 evaluation of 4VWX Herring.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2008/023: 80 p.
- Power, M.J., and G.D. Melvin. 2010. <u>Summary of the 2008 Herring acoustic surveys in NAFO</u> <u>Divisions 4VWX.</u> DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2010/109.
- Power, M.J., and G.D. Melvin. 2011. 2010 4VWX Herring: Evaluation of alternative VPA formulations. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Working Paper. 2011/07. Meeting III: 24–28 January 2011.
- Power, M.J., F.J. Fife, D. Knox, and G.D. Melvin. 2010a. <u>2009 evaluation of 4VWX Herring</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2010/111.
- Power, M.J., D. Knox, A. MacIntyre, G.D. Melvin, and R. Singh. 2013. <u>2011 Evaluation of 4VWX</u> <u>Herring</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2012/085. iv + 85 p.
- Scopel, L.C., A.W. Diamond, S.W. Kress, A.R. Hards, and P. Shannon. 2017. Seabird diets as bioindicators of Atlantic Herring recruitment and stock size: a new tool for ecosystem-based fisheries management. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 75: 1215–1229.
- Sinclair, M. 1988. Marine populations. An essay on population regulation and speciation. University of Washington Press, Seattle. 252 p.
- Sinclair, M. (Chair). 1997. Report of the Maritimes Region Herring workshop, 18–19 February 1997. Can. Stock Assess. Proceed. Ser. 97/12: 58 p.
- Singh, R., D. Knox, M.J. Power, A. MacIntyre, and G.D. Melvin. 2014. <u>2013 evaluation of</u> <u>Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (NAFO) Divisions 4VWX Herring</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2014/056. (Accessed 30 September 2015).
- Singh, R., A. Dalton, D. Knox, A. MacIntyre, and G.D. Melvin. 2016. <u>2015 Evaluation of</u> <u>Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (NAFO) Divisions 4VWX Herring</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2016/073. vi + 125 p. (Accessed 30 January 2018).
- Stevenson, D.K., and M.L. Scott. 2005. Essential fish habitat source document: Atlantic Herring, *Clupea harengus*, life history and habitat characteristics (2nd edition). NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS NE 192: 84 p.
- Stephenson, R. L. 1991. Stock discreteness of Atlantic Herring: A review of arguments for and against. In: Proceedings of the International Herring Symposium. University of Alaska Sea Grant, AK-SG-91-01, Fairbanks, pp. 659–666.
- Stephenson, R.L. 1993. Revised estimates of landings from the 4WX Herring fisheries: 1985-1992. DFO Atlantic Fisheries Sec. Res. Doc. 93/74: 13 p.
- Stephenson, R. L., M.J. Power, T. D. Iles, and P. M. Mace. 1985. Assessment of the 1984 4WX Herring fishery. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advis. Comm. Res. Doc. 85178: 58 p.

- Stephenson, R. L., M.J. Power, and T.D. Iles. 1986. Assessment of the 1985 4WX Herring fishery. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advis. Comm. Res. Doc. 86/43: 45 p.
- Stephenson, R. L., M.J. Power, and T.D. Iles. 1987. Assessment of the 1986 4WX herring fishery. Can. Ad. Fish. Sci. Advis. Comm. Res. Doc. 87/75: 39 p.
- Stephenson, R.L., D.J. Gordon, and M.J. Power. 1987. Herring of the outer Scotian Shelf and Georges Bank: history of the fisheries, recent developments and management considerations. DFO Atlantic Fisheries Sec. Res. Doc. 87/76: 23p.
- Stephenson, R.L., and M.J. Power. 1988. Semidiel vertical movements in Atlantic herring *Clupea harengus* larvae: a mechanism for larval retention? Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 50:3–11.
- Stephenson, R.L., and M.J. Power. 1989. Observations on Herring larvae retained in the Bay of Fundy: variability in vertical movement and position of the patch edge. Rapports et Proces-Verbaux des Reunions Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer 191:177–183
- Stephenson, R.L., M.J. Power, U. Buerkle, W.H. Dougherty, D.J. Gordon, J.B. Sochasky, and G.D. Melvin. 1991. Assessment of the 1990 4WX Herring fishery. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advis. Comm. Res. Doc. 91/58: 49 p.
- Stephenson, R.L., M.J. Power, J.B. Sochasky, F.J. Fife, and G.D. Melvin. 1994. Evaluation of the 1993 4WX Herring fishery. DFO Atlantic Fisheries Sec. Res. Doc. 94/88: 50 p.
- Stephenson, R.L., M.J. Power, F.J. Fife, G.D. Melvin, K.J. Clark and S. Gavaris. 1996.
 Evaluation of the stock status of 4WX Herring. DFO Atlantic Fisheries Sec. Res. Doc. 96/28: 71 p.
- Stephenson, R.L., M.J. Power, K.J. Clark, G.D. Melvin, F.J. Fife, and S.D. Paul. 1998. 1998 evaluation of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Sec. Res. Doc. 98/52: 58 p.
- Stephenson, R.L., K. Rodman, D.G. Aldous, and D.E. Lane. 1999a. An in-season approach to management under uncertainty: the case of the SW Nova Scotia Herring fishery. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 56: 1005–1013.
- Stephenson, R.L., M.J. Power, K.J. Clark, G.D. Melvin, F.J. Fife, S.D. Paul, L.E. Harris, and S. Boates. 1999b. 1999 evaluation of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Sec. Res. Doc. 99/64: 85 p.
- Stephenson, R.L., M.J. Power, K.J. Clark, G.D. Melvin, F.J. Fife, T. Scheidl, C.L. Waters, and S. Arseneault. 2001. 2001 evaluation of 4VWX Herring. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Sec. Res. Doc. 2001/65: 114 p.
- Stephenson, R. L., G.D. Melvin, and M.J. Power. 2009. Population integrity and connectivity in Northwest Atlantic Herring: a review of assumptions and evidence. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 66: 1733–1739.
- Stephenson, R.L., M.J. Power, S.W. Laffan, and I.M. Suthers. 2015. Tests of larval retention in a tidally energetic environment reveal the complexity of the spatial structure in Herring populations. Fish. Oceanogr. 24: 553–570.
- Stillwell, C.E., and N.E. Kohler. 1978. Food habits of the Shortfin Mako (*Isurus oxyrhinchus*) in the Northwest Atlantic. ICES CM 1978/H:38. 10 p.
- Stobo, W.T., and G.M. Fowler. 2009. Herring tagging in the vicinity of the Scotian Shelf and Gulf of St. Lawrence by the Maritimes Region, 1973–1982. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2851. 69 p.

- Waters, C.L., and K.J. Clark. 2005. <u>2005 summary of the weir Herring tagging project, with an update of the HSC/PRC/DFO Herring tagging program</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2005/025: 31 p.
- Waters, C. L., R.L. Stephenson, K.S. Clark, F.J. Fife, M.J. Power, and G.D. Melvin. 2000. <u>Report of the PRC/DFO 4VWX Herring and mackerel tagging program</u>. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2000/67: 29 p.

TABLES

Table 1. Historical series of nominal and adjusted annual landings (t) by major gear components and seasons of the 4WX Herring fishery from 1963–2017. The 1963–1973 offshore Scotian Shelf landings are from Stephenson et al. (1987). A dash (-) indicates no data.

| Year^ | 4W Winter Purse Seine | 4Xs Fall & Winter Purse Seine | 4Xqr Summer Purse Seine | 4X Summer Gillnet | 4Xr Nova Scotia Weir | 4WX Stock Nominal Landings | 4WX Stock Adjusted Landings* | 4WX Stock TAC | Non- Stock 4Xs N.B. Weir & Shutoff | 4VWX Coastal Nova Scotia | Offshore Scotian Shelf Banks | Total 4VWX Adjusted Landings |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1963 | - | 6,871 | 15,093 | 2,955 | 5,345 | 30,264 | 30,264 | - | 29,366 | - | 3,000 | 62,630 |
| 1964 | - | 15991 | 24,894 | 4,053 | 12,458 | 57,396 | 57,396 | - | 29,432 | - | 2,000 | 88,828 |
| 1965 | - | 15,755 | 54,527 | 4,091 | 12,021 | 86,394 | 86,394 | - | 33,346 | - | 6,000 | 125,740 |
| 1966 | - | 25,645 | 112,457 | 4,413 | 7,711 | 150,226 | 150,226 | - | 35,805 | - | 2,000 | 188,031 |
| 1967 | - | 20,888 | 117,382 | 5,398 | 12,475 | 156,143 | 156,741 | - | 30,032 | - | 1,000 | 187,773 |
| 1968 | - | 42,223 | 133,267 | 5,884 | 12,571 | 193,945 | 196,362 | - | 33,145 | - | 18,000 | 247,507 |
| 1969 | 25,112 | 13,202 | 84,525 | 3,474 | 10,744 | 137,057 | 150,462 | - | 26,539 | - | 121,000 | 298,001 |
| 1970 | 27,107 | 14,749 | 74,849 | 5,019 | 11,706 | 133,430 | 190,382 | - | 15,840 | - | 87,000 | 293,222 |
| 1971 | 52,535 | 4,868 | 35,071 | 4,607 | 8,081 | 105,162 | 129,101 | - | 12,660 | - | 28,000 | 169,761 |
| 1972 | 25,656 | 32,174 | 61,158 | 3,789 | 6,766 | 129,543 | 153,449 | - | 32,699 | - | 21,000 | 207,148 |
| 1973 | 8,348 | 27,322 | 36,618 | 5,205 | 12,492 | 89,985 | 122,687 | - | 19,935 | - | 14,000 | 156,622 |
| 1974 | 27,044 | 10,563 | 76,859 | 4,285 | 6,436 | 125,187 | 149,670 | - | 20,602 | - | - | 170,272 |
| 1975 | 27,030 | 1,152 | 79,605 | 4,995 | 7,404 | 120,186 | 143,897 | - | 30,819 | - | - | 174,716 |
| 1976 | 37,196 | 746 | 58,395 | 8,322 | 5,959 | 110,618 | 115,178 | - | 29,206 | - | - | 144,384 |
| 1977 | 23,251 | 1,236 | 68,538 | 18,523 | 5,213 | 116,761 | 117,171 | 109,000 | 23,487 | - | - | 140,658 |
| 1978 | 17,274 | 6,519 | 57,973 | 6,059 | 8,057 | 95,882 | 114,000 | 110,000 | 38,842 | - | - | 152,842 |
| 1979 | 14,073 | 3,839 | 25,265 | 4,363 | 9,307 | 56,847 | 77,500 | 99,000 | 37,828 | - | - | 115,328 |
| 1980 | 8,958 | 1,443 | 44,986 | 19,804 | 2,383 | 77,574 | 107,000 | 65,000 | 13,525 | - | - | 120,525 |
| 1981 | 18,588 | 1,368 | 53,799 | 11,985 | 1,966 | 87,706 | 137,000 | 100,000 | 19,080 | - | - | 156,080 |
| 1982 | 12,275 | 103 | 64,344 | 6,799 | 1,212 | 84,733 | 105,800 | 80,200 | 25,963 | - | - | 131,763 |
| 1983 | 8,226 | 2,157 | 63,379 | 8,762 | 918 | 83,442 | 117,400 | 82,000 | 11,383 | - | - | 128,783 |
| 1984 | 6,336 | 5,683 | 58,354 | 4,490 | 2,684 | 77,547 | 135,900 | 80,000 | 8,698 | - | - | 144,598 |
| 1985 | 8,751 | 5,419 | 87,167 | 5,584 | 4,062 | 110,983 | 165,000 | 125,000 | 27,863 | - | - | 192,863 |
| 1986 | 8,414 | 3,365 | 56,139 | 3,533 | 1,958 | 73,409 | 100,000 | 97,600 | 27,883 | - | - | 127,883 |
| 1987 | 8,780 | 5,139 | 77,706 | 2,289 | 6,786 | 100,700 | 147,100 | 126,500 | 27,320 | - | - | 174,420 |
| 1988 | 8,503 | 7,876 | 98,371 | 695 | 7,518 | 124,653 | 199,600 | 151,200 | 33,421 | - | - | 233,021 |
| 1989 | 6,169 | 5,896 | 68,089 | 95 | 3,308 | 83,557 | 97,500 | 151,200 | 44,112 | - | - | 141,612 |
| 1990 | 8,316 | 10,705 | 77,545 | 243 | 4,049 | 102,627 | 172,900 | 151,200 | 38,778 | - | - | 211,678 |
| 1991 | 17,878 | 2,024 | 73,619 | 538 | 1,498 | 97,010 | 130,800 | 151,200 | 24,576 | - | - | 155,376 |
| 1992 | 14,310 | 1,298 | 80,807 | 395 | 2,227 | 100,227 | 136,000 | 125,000 | 31,967 | - | - | 167,967 |
| 1993 | 10,731 | 2,376 | 81,478 | 556 | 2,662 | 98,464 | 105,089 | 151,200 | 31,573 | - | - | 136,662 |
| 1994 | 9,872 | 3,174 | 64,509 | 339 | 2,045 | 80,099 | 80,099 | 151,200 | 22,241 | - | - | 102,340 |
| 1995 | 3,191 | 7,235 | 48,481 | 302 | 3,049 | 62,499 | 62,499 | 80,000 | 18,248 | - | - | 80,747 |
| 1996 | 2,049 | 3,305 | 42,708 | 6,340 | 3,476 | 58,068 | 58,068 | 57,000 | 15,913 | 1,450 | 11,745 | 87,176 |
| 1997 | 1,759 | 2,926 | 40,357 | 6,816 | 4,019 | 56,117 | 56,117 | 57,000 | 20,552 | 2,340 | 20,261 | 99,270 |
| 1998 | 1,405 | 1,494 | 67,433 | 2,231 | 4,464 | 77,027 | 77,027 | 90,000 | 20,091 | 4,120 | 5,591 | 106,829 |
| 1999 | 1,235 | 4,764 | 64,432 | 1,660 | 5,461 | 77,552 | 77,552 | 105,000 | 18,644 | 5,618 | 12,646 | 114,460 |

| Year^ | 4W Winter Purse Seine | 4Xs Fall & Winter Purse Seine | 4Xqr Summer Purse Seine | 4X Summer Gillnet | 4Xr Nova Scotia Weir | 4WX Stock Nominal Landings | 4WX Stock Adjusted Landings* | 4WX Stock TAC | Non- Stock 4Xs N.B. Weir & Shutoff | 4VWX Coastal Nova Scotia | Offshore Scotian Shelf Banks | Total 4VWX Adjusted Landings |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2000 | 1,012 | 4,738 | 78,010 | 823 | 701 | 85,284 | 85,284 | 100,000 | 16,829 | 4,283 | 2,182 | 108,578 |
| 2001 | 0 | 4,001 | 62,004 | 1,857 | 3,708 | 71,570 | 71,570 | 78,000 | 20,209 | 6,006 | 12,503 | 110,288 |
| 2002 | 367 | 5,257 | 69,894 | 393 | 1,143 | 77,054 | 77,054 | 78,000 | 11,874 | 10,375 | 7,039 | 106,342 |
| 2003 | 0 | 8,860 | 79,140 | 439 | 921 | 89,360 | 89,360 | 93,000 | 9,003 | 9,162 | 998 | 108,523 |
| 2004 | 0 | 5,659 | 69,015 | 225 | 3,130 | 78,029 | 78,029 | 83,000 | 20,686 | 6,924 | 4,165 | 109,804 |
| 2005 | 0 | 2,601 | 43,487 | 566 | 2,245 | 48,899 | 48,899 | 50,000 | 13,055 | 6,311 | 5,263 | 73,528 |
| 2006 | 0 | 930 | 45,002 | 719 | 2,508 | 49,159 | 49,159 | 50,000 | 12,863 | 6,566 | 9,809 | 78,397 |
| 2007 | 0 | 1,847 | 46,045 | 1,334 | 1,130 | 50,356 | 50,356 | 50,000 | 30,944 | 5,240 | 5,385 | 91,925 |
| 2008 | 0 | 2,000 | 50,022 | 15 | 2,524 | 54,561 | 54,561 | 55,000 | 6,447 | 3,704 | 918 | 65,631 |
| 2009 | 0 | 2,807 | 50,802 | 117 | 387 | 54,113 | 54,113 | 55,000 | 4,031 | 9,783 | 9,088 | 77,015 |
| 2010 | 0 | 2,787 | 41,345 | 204 | 1,198 | 45,534 | 45,534 | 55,000 | 10,958 | 5,575 | 11,862 | 73,929 |
| 2011 | 0 | 1,584 | 46,784 | 638 | 1,004 | 50,010 | 50,010 | 50,000 | 3,711 | 3,606 | 10,482 | 67,809 |
| 2012 | 0 | 1,077 | 45,918 | 471 | 149 | 47,614 | 47,614 | 50,000 | 504 | 3,007 | 1,255 | 52,381 |
| 2013 | 0 | 358 | 44,884 | 1,270 | 43 | 46,554 | 46,554 | 50,000 | 6,431 | 3,937 | 1,515 | 58,437 |
| 2014 | 0 | 1,460 | 46,522 | 2,102 | 166 | 50,250 | 50,250 | 50,000 | 2,149 | 4,760 | 58 | 57,216 |
| 2015 | 0 | | 45,927 | 1,806 | 0 | 49,024 | 49,024 | 50,000 | 146 | 5,166 | 1,803 | 56,139 |
| 2016 | 0 | | 46,983 | 1,477 | | 50,012 | 50,012 | 50,000 | 4,060 | 7,805 | 1,035 | 62,912 |
| 2017 | 0 | | 37,590 | 655 | 0 | 39,430 | 39,430 | 42,500 | 2,102 | 7,828 | 3,955 | 53,315 |

Annual landings by purse seiners are defined for the period from October 15 of the preceding year to October 14 of the current year. *Adjusted totals include misreporting adjustments for 1978–84 (Mace 1985) and for 1985–93 (Stephenson 1993; Stephenson et al. 1994).

All landings by other gear types are for the calendar year.

Note: Redacted data for 2015–2017 does not meet DFO's policies for releasing commercial fishing information.

| Year | Jan. | Feb. | Marc | April | Мау | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Total |
|------|--------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|------------------|
| 1967 | 6,196 | 3,274 | 906 | 493 | 1,79 | 36,17 | 62,60 | 71,72 | 44,33 | 14,28 | 7,349 | 5,598 | 254,73 |
| 1968 | 4,017 | 7,144 | 10,29 | 2,01 | 5,18 | 22,53 | 61,00 | 72,01 | 41,49 | 22,28 | 7,377 | 7,631 | 262,98 |
| 1969 | 9,645 | 12,86 | 10,09 | 3,24 | 7,80 | 23,24 | 31,52 | 38,66 | 25,82 | 10,44 | 3,107 | 2,744 | 179,21 |
| 1970 | 8,603 | 8,565 | 7,811 | 8,45 | 3,22 | 15,27 | 26,99 | 33,27 | 21,70 | 11,30 | 8,691 | 7,749 | 161,64 |
| 1971 | 18,87 | 15,38 | 13,53 | 7,01 | 3,21 | 12,1Ō | 18,68 | 24,89 | 19,82 | 5,84Ō | 2,227 | 11,42 | 153,02 |
| 1972 | 11,89 <u></u> | 3,14Ō | 3,618 | 1,81 | 2,98 | 9,209 <u></u> | 26,54 | 42,27 | 32,52 ^ˆ | 20,24 | 16,17 | 6,999 | 177,41 |
| 1973 | 9,687 | 424 | 2,278 | 2,00 | 4,10 | 15,85 | 36,28 | 37,35 | 9,02 ² | 3,519 | 5,340 | 8,852 | 134,71 |
| 1974 | 17,43 | 9,206 | 385 | 2,23 | 3,47 | 19,6 <u>9</u> | 44,25 | 33,55 | 11,00 | 4,194 | 8,509 | 9,365 | 163,31 |
| 1975 | 1,127 | 131 | 91 | 83 4 | 2,81 | 23,95 | 38,41 | 41,65 | 16,6Ĵ | 5,821 | 3,489 | 3,166 | 138,14 |
| 1976 | 17,98 | 7,170 | 76 | 161 | 1,52 | 12,42 <u></u> | 25,3 7 | 31,9 3 | 28,49 <u></u> | 4,500 | 4,803 | 11,92 | 146,36 |
| 1977 | 14,02 | 872 | 30 | 881 | 4,41 | 24,2 4 | 29,32 <u></u> | 32,17 | 19,52 | 4,421 | 7,202 | 4,239 | 141,35 |
| 1978 | 19,02 [̂] | 1,286 | 282 | 261 | 3,11 | 22,5Ô | 30,51 | 26,4Â | 20,49 [̂] | 12,87 | 4,071 | 8,235 | 149,11 |
| 1979 | 7,378 | 754 | 1,405 | 876 | 2,17 | 8,505 | 18,63 | 20,6Ō | 14,8 4 | 9,092 | 3,262 | 1,458 | 88,994 |
| 1980 | 8,970 | 1,987 | 1,990 | 424 | 867 | 11,01 | 24,40 | 30,54 | 10,91 | 2,724 | 2,190 | 4,886 | 100,92 |
| 1981 | 11,05 | 2,659 | 309 | 2,26 | 1,10 | 9,75Ŝ | 26,86 | 28,87 | 15,63 | 5,059 | 6,649 | 4,601 | 114,83 |
| 1982 | 2,627 | 438 | 55 | 3,13 | 42 7 | 2,480 | 19,74 | 33,42 [̂] | 31,91 | 8,450 | 1,191 | 5,353 | 109,24 |
| 1983 | 3,486 | 3,224 | 1,576 | 284 | 740 | 5,035 | 16,67 | 28,1Ō | 29,1 <u>9</u> | 8,890 | 5,768 | 3,133 | 106,10 |
| 1984 | 3,256 | 1,075 | 217 | 202 | 496 | 2,453 | 12,76 | 26,82 | 28,63 | 7,841 | 7,889 | 3,070 | 94,722 |
| 1985 | 4,548 | 468 | 6 | 118 | 1,25 | 2,959 | 19,4Ô | 42,10 | 47,72 | 13,83 | 7,296 | 3,653 | 143,36 |
| 1986 | 4,944 | 3 | 10 | 92 | 62 4 | 755 | 9,624 | 31,25 | 35,64 | 13,14 | 8,598 | 3,469 | 108,1Ē |
| 1987 | 5,247 | 21 | 6 | 369 | 1,92 | 6,836 | 19,01 | 33,71 | 34,13 | 12,66 | 6,664 | 1,883 | 122,48 |
| 1988 | 6,148 | 2,333 | 1,288 | 362 | 3,04 | 15,50 | 32,38 | 36,11 | 47,9Â | 11,49 | 6,652 | 3,544 | 166,82 |
| 1989 | 5,701 | 2,363 | 1,388 | 248 | 54Î | 10,74 | 27,75 | 29,12 | 29,72 | 18,57 | 7,537 | 5,207 | 138,9Ô |
| 1990 | 5,362 | 4,569 | 361 | 135 | 733 | 11,5ē | 30,29 | 23,8Ū | 41,5Ī | 16,09 | 15,87 | 5,034 | 155,34 |
| 1991 | 3,095 | 310 | 0 | 93 | 517 | 10,49 | 25,22 | 26,8ē | 29,7 4 | 9,037 | 14,55 | 1,790 | 121,72 |
| 1992 | 4,176 | 268 | 184 | 223 | 1,09 | 13,93 | 26,88 | 24,1ê | 40,58 | 10,35 | 13,21 | 521 | 135,60 |
| 1993 | 2,057 | 88 | 75 | 85 | 1,65 | 17,85 | 32,13 | 27,43 | 20,99 | 18,56 | 11,42 | 122 | 132,48 |
| 1994 | 4,171 | 0 | 0 | 201 | 2,43 | 9,299 | 19,8Ō | 24,53 | 23,70 | 13,87 | 5,530 | 541 | 10 <u>4</u> ,18 |
| 1995 | 3,535 | 127 | 8 | 151 | 1,00 | 5,442 | 15,7Ō | 16,72 | 25,15 | 8,194 | 6,901 | 37 | 82,986 |
| 1996 | 1,068 | 23 | 0 | 178 | 3,1Ō | 13,11 | 18,88 | 23,21 | 16,39 | 12,94 | 5,643 | 623 | 95,200 |
| 1997 | 648 | 100 | 9 | 97 | 3,13 | 19,27 | 21,42 | 20,19 | 20,32 | 11,9Î | 5,769 | 0_0 | 102,88 |
| 1998 | 343 | 1 | 0 | 142 | 3,80 | 11,4Ī | 19,3Ō | 25,13 | 31,39 | 15,1Ō | 1,963 | 0 | 102,60 108,60 |
| 1999 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 520 | 7,67 | 22,38 | 26,22 | 19,8Ō | 23,78 | 13,63 | 1,730 | 1 | 115,76 |
| 2000 | 1,262 | 3 | 7 | 132 | 2,4Ô | 8,817 | 20,68 | 29,91 | 26,10 26,14 | 18,02 | 1,996 | 15 | 109,41 |
| 2000 | 478 | 5 | , 16 | 305 | 4,63 | 17,14 | 21,48 | 27,59 | 26,39 | 16,08 | 430 | 1 | 114,58 |
| 2001 | 1,627 | 3 | 5 | 1,03 | 5,03 | 8,453 | 23,50 | 24,71 | 23,55 | 20,67 | 2,708 | 145 | 111,44 |
| 2002 | 1,894 | 494 | 3 | 1,00 5 | 4,69 | 5,089 | 20,00 21,21 | 24,46 | 20,00 30,17 | 19,69 | 4,913 | 85 | 112,71 |
| 2003 | 1,313 | 184 | 0 | 3 | 4,00 4,79 | 12,08 | 16,76 | 31,71 | 25,96 | 15,93 | 632 | 15 | 109,4Ô |
| 2004 | 571 | 104 | 1 | 14 | 2,07 | 7,537 | 14,89 | 17,12 | 20,00 16,17 | 12,15 | 1,056 | 231 | 71,827 |
| 2003 | 1,192 | 1 | 4 | 420 | 2,07 1,78 | 7,773 | 17,44 | 16,82 | 16,5 ⁶ | 12,15 14,63 | 804 | 1,777 | 79,218 |
| 2000 | 1,192 | 0 | 4 20 | 420 33 | 1,78 1,84 | 9,643 | 19,89 | 22,03 | 21,06 | 14,03 15,96 | 918 | 1,777 | 92,706 |
| 2007 | 458 | 1 | 20 | 33 4 | 1,04 1,16 | 9,043 10,61 | 19,69 14,75 | 22,03 12,4 6 | 21,00 14,62 | 12,09 | 747 | 32 | 92,700 66,951 |
| 2008 | 456 932 | 1 | 3 0 | 4 | 3,97 | 10,61 13,25 | 14,75 12,89 | 12,46 14,89 | 14,62 18,11 | 12,09 12,40 | 591 | 32 14 | 77,076 |
| 2009 | 932 1,123 | | | 98 | 3,97 9,68 | 13,25 8,652 | 12,69 10,34 | 14,69 16,44 | 21,49 | 12,40 6,312 | 752 | | 74,910 |
| 2010 | | 0 0 | 0 | 98 1 | 9,68 9,55 | 8,632 8,637 | 10,34 11,32 | 16,44 7,277 | 21,49 21,61 | 6,312 8,573 | 752 336 | 0 | 74,910 67,317 |
| 2011 | 0 | | 0 | 77 | 9,55 2,34 | 0,037 4,326 | 5,35 <u>2</u> | 15,38 | 21,01 17,16 | 6,888 | 330 114 | 0 1 | 51,664 |
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | | | 4,326 9,574 | | - | 17,16 11,67 | | | 1 | |
| 2013 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 20 | 2,59 1 51 | | 13,57 | 13,48 10,44 | | 8,504 | 141 264 | 2 | 59,592 |
| 2014 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1,51 | 9,139 | 11,05 6.027 | 19,44 12 2 7 | 10,34 17.00 | 5,234 | 364 | 10 74 | 57,117 |
| 2015 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 1,08 000 | 11,04 10 14 | 6,937 11 77 | 12,27 16 75 | 17,00 14 70 | 7,036 | 933 1 220 | 74 | 56,406 |
| 2016 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 28 | 988 607 | 10,14 5 912 | 11,77 10 84 | 16,75 11.66 | 14,72 11 89 | 6,924 | 1,239 | 1 | 62,595 |
| 2017 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 607 | 5,812 | 10,84 | 11,66 | 11,88 | 10,67 | 2,293 | 1 | 53,777 |

Table 2. Monthly landings (t) for 4VWX Herring from all gear types for calendar year.

| Fishery Year | Res Doc Authors | Indices and models used to evaluate stock status | Research Document |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1976 | Miller & Stobo | Logbook catch effort considered unreliable. VPA with assumed fully recruited F=0.35. | 1977/011 |
| 1977 | Stobo et al. | Purse seine and weir cpue. VPA with projection. | 1978/025 |
| 1978 | Sinclair et al. | Purse seine, NS gillnet, NB & NS weir CPUE, larval considered. VPA with projection. | 1979/019 |
| 1979 | Sinclair & Iles | Purse seine CPUE learn and non-learn. VPA with projection. | 1980/047 |
| 1980 | Sinclair & lles | Larval survey (LAI), juvenile catch-at-age for NB weirs. VPA with projection. | 1981/010 |
| 1981 | Sinclair et al. | Larval index declined sharply & not used; gillnet & NB weir catch rates for ages 1-3. VPA with projection. | 1982/036 |
| 1982 | lles & Simon | Larval index used for tuning. Purse seine, gillnet, NB weir catch rates rejected as indices. VPA with projection. | 1983/089 |
| 1983 | lles et al. | Larval index used; fishery indices considered but not used. VPA with projection. | 1984/072 |
| 1984 | Stephenson et al. | Larval index used. VPA with projection. | 1985/078 |
| 1985 | Stephenson et al. | Larval index used; reviewed other indices and rejected their use. VPA with projection. | 1986/043 |
| 1986 | Stephenson et al. | Larval index used. VPA with projection. | 1987/075 |
| 1987 | Stephenson et al. | Revised LAI (115 to 79 standard stations). Chedabucto acoustic survey considered but not used. ADAPT VPA but no projection. | 1988/069 |
| 1988 | Stephenson & Power | LAI highest in series. VPA rejected. Ched. Bay acoustics used as indication of stock size. Projection based on acoustic SSB. | 1989/059 |
| 1989 | Stephenson et al. | LAI and Ched. Bay reduced; bottom trawl survey; ADAPT VPA with various formulations but was rejected. | 1990/050 |
| 1990 | Stephenson et al. | LAI reduced. Ched. Bay acoustics rejected. Bottom trawl survey considered. Catch misreporting high. No VPA due to catch problems. | 1991/058 |
| 1991 | Stephenson et al. | LAI, bottom trawl, Ched Bay low, experimental BOF acoustic surveys. VPA not possible due to catch data problems. | 1992/069 |
| 1992 | Stephenson et al. | LAI adjust for growth & mort; bottom trawl by age; Ched Bay not valid. Further work on catch and indices needed before VPA can be done. | 1993/076 |
| 1993 | Stephenson et al. | Dockside monitoring implemented. LAI, bottom trawl by age and acoustic surveys considered but no VPA. | 1994/088 |
| 1994 | Stephenson et al. | LAI large decline (new vessel). Bottom trawl does not track year-classes. Spring 4VW & US trawl survey in 4X. VPA with larval index. | 1995/083 |
| 1995 | Stephenson et al. | Larval index, bottom trawl for info, Scots Bay acoustic trials. Illustrative VPA used to bracket possible stock size assumed at 100-200kt. | 1996/028 |
| 1996 | Stephenson et al. | Larval index lowest since 81. Acoustic surveys of 195kt and VPA with LAI at 300kt used to bracket stock size. | 1997/061 |
| 1997 | Stephenson et al. | Larval with VPA rejected. Acoustic estimate of 568kt used as basis for stock status. | 1998/072 |
| 1998 | Stephenson et al. | LAI considered but end of series (94 drop 'still unexplained'). Acoustics surveys. No VPA. Acoustic surveys used as basis for stock status. | 1999/064 |
| 1999 | Stephenson et al. | No larval survey. Acoustics surveys similar. VPA illustrative using acoustics is inconsistent with large increase in SSB. | 2000/065 |
| 2000 | Power et al. | Acoustics surveys. Need to follow survey design for consistent series for future index. No VPA. | 2001/057 |
| 2001 | Stephenson et al. | Acoustics surveys. Lack of rebuilding in stock objectives evaluation noted. No VPA. | 2002/045 |
| 2002 | Power et al. | Acoustics surveys. Concerns about lack of older fish in catch. No VPA. | 2003/035 |

Table 3. History of southwest Nova Scotia/Bay of Fundy (4WX) Herring stock assessment evaluation by fishery year with authors, indices and models evaluated, and the research document reference.

| Fishery Year | Res Doc Authors | Indices and models used to evaluate stock status | Research Document |
|-----------------|------------------|--|----------------------|
| 2003 | Power et al. | Acoustics indicated stock deteriorating. Gillnet and purse seine total catch and effort only. No VPA. | 2004/030 |
| 2004 | Power et al. | Acoustics surveys. VPA with surveys as either absolute or as an index. Projection and risk analysis. | 2005/023 |
| 2005 | Power et al. | Acoustics surveys. VPA using German Bank area. Projection and risk analysis. Assessment put on hold due to questions with ageing. | 2006/049 |
| 2006 | Power et al. | Acoustics biomass slight increase. Concern for stock status from checklist of objectives. No VPA due to ageing problem identified. | 2007/040 |
| 2007 | Power et al. | Acoustics biomass increase. Improvements in evaluation of objectives. No VPA due to reageing in progress. | 2008/023 |
| 2008 | Power et al. | Acoustics biomass decreased and near lowest for each area. Mixed signals from checklist evaluation. No VPA due to reageing in progress. | 2010/111 |
| 2009 | Power et al. | Acoustics increased. Larval survey done. Some objectives improved. Catch-at-age revised 1999-2009. VPA rejected as 'not fully explored'. | 2010/112 |
| 2010 | Power et al. | Framework recommendations: acoustic biomass, catch-at-age, trends in exploitation rates, age based mortality trends. | 2011/031 |
| 2011 | Power et al. | Acoustic biomass decreased. Reduction in fish condition and weights. Lack of older fish. | 2012/085 |
| 2012 | Clark et al. | No assessment. Limit reference point identified using acoustic survey biomass. | 2012/025 |
| 2013 | Singh et al. | Covered data from 2012 and 2013. Acoustics biomass decreased. Lack of 2 year olds and absence from weirs. | 2014/056 |
| 2014 | Update only - SR | Acoustic biomass decreased. No change on German Bank. Improvement in age ranges in the fishery. | 2014.029 |
| 2015 | Singh et al. | Acoustic biomass increased. Fluctuations occurred in Scots Bay. Decreasing trend on German Bank. Broad age ranges in catch. | 2016/073 |
| 2016 | Update only - SR | Slight decrease in acoustics biomass. Historical low biomass on German Bank. Broad age ranges in catch. | 2016/036 |
| 2017 | Update only - SR | Large decrease in acoustic biomass in Scots Bay. November-December 2016, mortality event in St. Marys Bay. | 2017/037 |
| 2018 | Singh et al. | Decrease in acoustic biomass to LRP. | (in press) |

| Spawning ground tagging location | Year | Tagging dates | Number of tagging days | Number of fish tagged on spawning ground | Number of tags returned | Percent recaptured |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| German Bank | 1998 | Aug 20–Sep 22 | 14 | 9730 | 34 | 0.3 |
| | 1999 | Sep 21–Sep 22 | 2 | 821 | 2 | 0.2 |
| | 2001 | Sep 17–Sep 19 | 3 | 9402 | 56 | 0.6 |
| | 2005 | Aug 30–Oct 5 | 5 | 8487 | 58 | 0.7 |
| | 2009 | Aug 19–Sep 30 | 15 | 10333 | 104 | 1.0 |
| | 2010 | Aug 19–Oct 12 | 10 | 6036 | 41 | 0.7 |
| | 2011 | Aug 24–Sep 29 | 12 | 6623 | 54 | 0.8 |
| Scots Bay | 1998 | Aug 23–Aug 25 | 2 | 2367 | 24 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 1999 | Aug 11–Aug 21 | 2 | 2832 | 6 | 0.2 |
| | 2005 | Jul 28–Aug 24 | 4 | 5047 | 204 | 4.0 |
| | 2006 | Jul 28–Aug 20 | 3 | 3800 | 30 | 0.8 |
| Trinity | 1998 | - | - | 4510 | 7 | 0.1 |
| Chedabucto Bay | 1999 | Nov 29 | - | 3505 | 16 | 0.5 |
| Chebucto Head | 1999 | Jan 21–Jan 26 | - | 11104 | 105 | 1.0 |
| | 2000 | Jan 8–Jan 9 | - | 10306 | 61 | 0.6 |
| NB Weirs | 1999 | - | - | 9700 | 280 | 1.92 |
| | 2002 | Aug– Nov | - | 13760 | - | - |
| | 2003 | Jun 16–Oct 9 | - | 32570 | - | - |
| | 2004 | - | - | 31627 | - | - |
| USA | 1999 | - | - | 1389 | 6 | - |

Table 4. Summary of tagging events, application dates, number of Herring tagged and recaptured for German Bank and Scots Bay (from Mouland et al. 2003). A dash (-) indicates no data.

Table 5. German Bank (spawning box as shown in Figure 6) Herring landings (t) (includes purse seines and gillnets) for 1985–2017 with start date, end date, landings (t) before August 15 (pre-spawning period), landings (t) after August 14 (spawning period), and proportion of Total Allowable Catch (TAC).

| Year | Start Date | End Date | Duration No. Days | Total No. Slips | Landings before Aug. 15 (pre- spawn) | Landings on/ after Aug. 15 (spawning) | Total Landing t | % Landings on/after Aug-14 | TAC | German as % TAC |
|------|------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 1985 | 22-Jun-85 | 08-Oct-85 | 109 | 428 | 8,856 | 14,228 | 23,084 | 62% | 125,000 | 18% |
| 1986 | 18-Jun-86 | 01-Oct-86 | 106 | 349 | 2,349 | 13,542 | 15,892 | 85% | 97,600 | 16% |
| 1987 | 26-May-87 | 14-Oct-87 | 142 | 403 | 5,138 | 13,218 | 18,357 | 72% | 126,500 | 15% |
| 1988 | 29-May-88 | 06-Oct-88 | 131 | 610 | 14,776 | 18,348 | 33,125 | 55% | 151,200 | 22% |
| 1989 | 28-May-89 | 15-Oct-89 | 141 | 313 | 2,061 | 12,087 | 14,148 | 85% | 151,200 | 9% |
| 1990 | 23-May-90 | 23-Oct-90 | 154 | 428 | 1,220 | 23,647 | 24,867 | 95% | 151,200 | 16% |
| 1991 | 02-Jun-91 | 15-Oct-91 | 136 | 621 | 11,800 | 18,328 | 30,127 | 61% | 151,200 | 20% |
| 1992 | 31-May-92 | 04-Oct-92 | 127 | 556 | 13,175 | 10,985 | 24,160 | 45% | 125,000 | 19% |
| 1993 | 24-May-93 | 29-Sep-93 | 129 | 192 | 7,912 | 1,092 | 9,003 | 12% | 151,200 | 6% |
| 1994 | 05-May-94 | 28-Sep-94 | 147 | 252 | 1,186 | 11,454 | 12,641 | 91% | 151,200 | 8% |
| 1995 | 05-Jun-95 | 06-Oct-95 | 124 | 301 | 434 | 21,339 | 21,773 | 98% | 80,000 | 27% |
| 1996 | 20-Jun-96 | 27-Oct-96 | 130 | 260 | 2,229 | 16,091 | 18,320 | 88% | 57,000 | 32% |
| 1997 | 11-Jul-97 | 14-Oct-97 | 96 | 327 | 2,009 | 17,110 | 19,119 | 89% | 57,000 | 34% |
| 1998 | 10-Jun-98 | 14-Oct-98 | 127 | 516 | 3,231 | 21,489 | 24,720 | 87% | 90,000 | 27% |
| 1999 | 20-Apr-99 | 20-Oct-99 | 184 | 666 | 18,508 | 16,401 | 34,909 | 47% | 105,000 | 33% |
| 2000 | 18-Apr-00 | 26-Oct-00 | 192 | 598 | 9,806 | 26,171 | 35,977 | 73% | 100,000 | 36% |
| 2001 | 22-May-01 | 20-Oct-01 | 152 | 521 | 5,312 | 22,156 | 27,468 | 81% | 78,000 | 35% |
| 2002 | 18-Apr-02 | 12-Oct-02 | 178 | 643 | 10,871 | 19,935 | 30,806 | 65% | 78,000 | 39% |
| 2003 | 05-May-03 | 15-Oct-03 | 164 | 392 | 8,900 | 20,070 | 28,970 | 69% | 93,000 | 31% |
| 2004 | 10-May-04 | 15-Oct-04 | 159 | 238 | 5,680 | 12,345 | 18,025 | 68% | 83,000 | 22% |
| 2005 | 16-May-05 | 13-Oct-05 | 151 | 364 | 8,069 | 12,039 | 20,107 | 60% | 50,000 | 40% |
| 2006 | 27-Jun-06 | 16-Oct-06 | 112 | 475 | 12,227 | 12,504 | 24,731 | 51% | 50,000 | 49% |
| 2007 | 15-May-07 | 05-Oct-07 | 144 | 540 | 13,948 | 13,307 | 27,255 | 49% | 50,000 | 55% |
| 2008 | 03-May-08 | 16-Oct-08 | 167 | 590 | 16,845 | 14,447 | 31,291 | 46% | 55,000 | 57% |
| 2009 | 05-May-09 | 13-Oct-09 | 162 | 502 | 12,092 | 16,454 | 28,546 | 58% | 55,000 | 52% |
| 2010 | 03-May-10 | 14-Oct-10 | 165 | 382 | 1,804 | 17,158 | 18,961 | 90% | 55,000 | 34% |
| 2011 | 03-May-11 | 13-Oct-11 | 164 | 421 | 5,512 | 19,175 | 24,687 | 78% | 50,000 | 49% |
| 2012 | 02-May-12 | 27-Oct-12 | 179 | 780 | 5,369 | 29,582 | 34,951 | 85% | 50,000 | 70% |
| 2013 | 06-May-13 | 11-Oct-13 | 159 | 686 | 6,324 | 12,700 | 19,025 | 67% | 50,000 | 38% |
| 2014 | 14-May-14 | 29-Sep-14 | 139 | 922 | 15,077 | 10,080 | 25,157 | 40% | 50,000 | 50% |
| 2015 | 04-Jun-15 | 06-Oct-15 | 125 | 873 | 6,197 | 14,789 | 20,986 | 70% | 50,000 | 42% |
| 2016 | 02-Jun-16 | 27-Sep-16 | 118 | 830 | 10,522 | 9,633 | 20,154 | 48% | 50,000 | 40% |
| 2017 | 01-Jun-17 | 07-Oct-17 | 129 | 386 | 3,007 | 11,515 | 14,523 | 79% | 42,500 | 34% |

| Year | Min. Date | Max. Date | Duration in Days | Days with Landings | Landings t | No. Slips | Catch/Day with Catch | Catch/Slip |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1987 | 08-Jul-87 | 06-Aug-87 | 30 | 20 | 3,398 | 91 | 169.88 | 37.34 |
| 1988 | 20-Jul-88 | 29-Jul-88 | 10 | 9 | 3,780 | 65 | 419.99 | 58.15 |
| 1989 | 19-Jul-89 | 13-Sep-89 | 57 | 35 | 6,021 | 164 | 172.04 | 36.72 |
| 1990 | 22-Jul-90 | 14-Aug-90 | 24 | 11 | 8,088 | 108 | 735.24 | 74.89 |
| 1991 | 05-Jul-91 | 14-Aug-91 | 41 | 16 | 7,365 | 163 | 460.30 | 45.18 |
| 1992 | 25-Jul-92 | 11-Aug-92 | 18 | 18 | 7,960 | 189 | 442.22 | 42.12 |
| 1993 | 25-Jul-93 | 01-Sep-93 | 39 | 32 | 5,228 | 100 | 163.36 | 52.28 |
| 1994 | 10-Jul-94 | 25-Aug-94 | 47 | 36 | 10,610 | 286 | 294.72 | 37.10 |
| 1995 | 24-Jul-95 | 26-Jul-95 | 3 | 3 | 907 | 33 | 302.33 | 27.48 |
| 1996 | 25-Jul-96 | 20-Aug-96 | 27 | 13 | 8,939 | 151 | 687.58 | 59.20 |
| 1997 | 30-Jul-97 | 27-Aug-97 | 29 | 19 | 4,847 | 91 | 255.11 | 53.26 |
| 1998 | 20-Jul-98 | 10-Sep-98 | 53 | 29 | 7,880 | 163 | 271.72 | 48.34 |
| 1999 | 19-Jul-99 | 17-Aug-99 | 30 | 16 | 1,789 | 40 | 111.81 | 44.73 |
| 2000 | 25-Jul-00 | 30-Aug-00 | 37 | 26 | 10,853 | 171 | 417.44 | 63.47 |
| 2001 | 10-Jul-01 | 21-Aug-01 | 43 | 30 | 10,739 | 176 | 357.97 | 61.02 |
| 2002 | 22-Jul-02 | 09-Sep-02 | 50 | 36 | 7,994 | 160 | 222.06 | 49.96 |
| 2003 | 21-Jul-03 | 05-Sep-03 | 47 | 34 | 19,196 | 237 | 564.59 | 81.00 |
| 2004 | 19-Jul-04 | 16-Sep-04 | 60 | 42 | 24,388 | 330 | 580.67 | 73.90 |
| 2005 | 26-Jul-05 | 09-Sep-05 | 46 | 27 | 5,872 | 96 | 217.48 | 61.17 |
| 2006 | 24-Jul-06 | 04-Sep-06 | 43 | 16 | 3,352 | 43 | 209.50 | 77.95 |
| 2007 | 16-Jul-07 | 31-Aug-07 | 47 | 21 | 4,116 | 79 | 196.00 | 52.10 |
| 2008 | 14-Jul-08 | 27-Aug-08 | 45 | 14 | 2,373 | 43 | 169.50 | 55.19 |
| 2009 | 12-Jul-09 | 11-Aug-09 | 31 | 8 | 902 | 18 | 112.75 | 50.11 |
| 2010 | 09-Jul-10 | 07-Sep-10 | 61 | 17 | 4,086 | 70 | 240.35 | 58.37 |
| 2011 | 04-Jul-11 | 01-Sep-11 | 60 | 16 | 5,093 | 72 | 318.31 | 70.74 |
| 2012 | 02-Jul-12 | 28-Aug-12 | 58 | 10 | 4,940 | 78 | 494.00 | 63.33 |
| 2013 | 24-Jun-13 | 02-Sep-13 | 71 | 9 | 4,702 | 58 | 522.44 | 81.07 |
| 2014 | 23-Jun-14 | 01-Sep-14 | 71 | 17 | 4,498 | 68 | 264.60 | 66.15 |
| 2015 | 28-Jun-15 | 13-Sep-15 | 78 | 19 | 6,951 | 85 | 365.84 | 81.78 |
| 2016 | 20-Jun-16 | 17-Aug-16 | 59 | 17 | 6,010 | 88 | 353.51 | 68.29 |
| 2017 | 22-Jun-17 | 27-Sep-17 | 98 | 21 | 8,652 | 86 | 412.01 | 100.61 |

Table 6. Scots Bay Herring purse seine landings (t) for 1987–2017.

| | S | pec. Buoy landings | and surveys | | | Trinity Ledge Stra | ata Box landings | and surveys | | |
|------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Year | Start Day | End Day | Landings t | Survey SSB t* | Start Day | End Day | Landings t | Survey SSB t* | Exploitation Landings/ SSB | Overall Stock Gillnet Landings (t) |
| 1998 | 10-May-98 | 30-Jun-98 | 484 | n/s | 24-Aug-98 | 21-Sep-98 | 1,668 | n/s | n/s | 2,153 |
| 1999 | 10-May-99 | 16-Jul-99 | 355 | n/s | 12-Aug-99 | 15-Sep-99 | 1,257 | 3,885 | 32% | 1,612 |
| 2000 | 11-Jun-00 | 14-Jun-00 | 80 | n/s | 30-Aug-00 | 12-Sep-00 | 682 | 621 | 110% | 814 |
| 2001 | 11-Jun-01 | 10-Jul-01 | 699 | 1,110 | 21-Aug-01 | 26-Sep-01 | 781 | 14,797 | 5% | 1,576 |
| 2002 | 15-May-02 | 01-Jul-02 | 137 | n/s | 02-Sep-02 | 30-Sep-02 | 204 | 8,096 | 3% | 378 |
| 2003 | 04-Jun-03 | 06-Jun-03 | 69 | 1,420 | 21-Aug-03 | 18-Sep-03 | 361 | 12,117 | 3% | 439 |
| 2004 | 17-Jun-04 | 15-Jul-04 | 5 | n/s | 02-Sep-04 | 15-Sep-04 | 229 | 12,022 | 2% | 229 |
| 2005 | 09-Jun-05 | 11-Jul-05 | 124 | 290 | 05-Sep-05 | 20-Sep-05 | 427 | 10,701 | 4% | 570 |
| 2006 | 03-Jun-06 | 22-Jun-06 | 2 | n/s | 23-Aug-06 | 21-Sep-06 | 647 | 16,076 | 4% | 719 |
| 2007 | 07-May-07 | 22-Jun-07 | 243 | 310 | 27-Aug-07 | 20-Sep-07 | 1,042 | 3,113 | 33% | 1,334 |
| 2008 | 29-May-08 | 19-Jun-08 | 6 | 0 | 21-Aug-08 | 25-Sep-08 | 7 | 516 | 1% | 15 |
| 2009 | 11-Jun-09 | 25-Jun-09 | 0.2 | n/s | 01-Sep-09 | 11-Sep-09 | 102 | 1,575 | 6% | 117 |
| 2010 | 02-Jun-10 | 19-Jun-10 | - | 1,859 | 09-Aug-11 | 24-Sep-10 | 145 | 2,405 | 6% | 204 |
| 2011 | 22-Jun-11 | 29-Jun-11 | 1 | 282 | 09-Aug-11 | 20-Sep-11 | 598 | 7,316 | 8% | 638 |
| 2012 | 31-May-12 | 31-May-12 | - | n/s | 31-May-12 | 18-Sep-12 | 177 | 2,754 | 6% | 471 |
| 2013 | 31-May-13 | 31-May-13 | - | n/s | 13-Aug-13 | 18-Sep-13 | 99 | 950 | 10% | 1270 |
| 2014 | 31-May-14 | 31-May-14 | - | n/s | 12-Aug-14 | 30-Sep-14 | 123 | 4,772 | 3% | 2,102 |
| 2015 | 31-May-15 | 31-May-15 | - | n/s | 17-Aug-15 | 18-Sep-15 | - | 657 | 0% | 1,806 |
| 2016 | 31-May-16 | 31-May-16 | - | n/s | 31-Jul-16 | 03-Oct-16 | - | 506 | 0% | 1,477 |
| 2017 | 31-May-16 | 31-May-16 | - | 8,726 | 04-Jun-17 | 16-Sep-17 | - | 13,866 | 0% | 655 |
| | Spec. Buoy Ave | pec. Buoy Average 110 1,750 | | | | Average | 427 | 6,144 | - | 929 |

Table 7. Summary of 1998–2017 Spectacle Buoy and Trinity Ledge Herring gillnet landings (t) with start and end dates, acoustic survey biomass estimates (t), and overall gillnet landings (t) reported from the area. Shaded cells refer to spring Spring Stock Biomass (SSB) estimates calculated without the Calibration Integration Factor. In 2000, the exploitation rate exceeded 100%. A dash (-) indicates no data.

*SSB estimates calculated with Calibration Integration Factor after 2003 inclusive. No survey in 1998.

| | | Scots Bay Gillne | et | Ge | erman Bank Gillne | et |
|------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Year | Start Day | End Day | Landings (t) | Start Day | End Day | Landings (t) |
| 2004 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2005 | - | - | - | 09-Jun-05 | 11-Jul-05 | 80 |
| 2006 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2007 | - | - | - | 11-Jun-07 | 20-Sep-07 | 22 |
| 2008 | | | - | 25-Sep-08 | 25-Sep-08 | 6 |
| 2009 | 15-Apr-09 | 11-May-09 | 1 | 10-Sep-09 | 11-Sep-09 | 1 |
| 2010 | 16-Apr-10 | 14-Jun-10 | 1 | 19-Aug-10 | 24-Sep-10 | 33 |
| 2011 | - | - | - | 20-Sep-11 | 20-Sep-11 | 1 |
| 2012 | 14-Apr-12 | 09-May-12 | 1 | 15-Aug-12 | 03-Oct-12 | 296 |
| 2013 | 23-Jul-13 | 21-Aug-13 | 305 | 19-Aug-13 | 09-Sep-13 | 854 |
| 2014 | 30-Apr-14 | 13-Aug-14 | 418 | 12-Aug-14 | 09-Sep-14 | 1523 |
| 2015 | 14-Jul-15 | 26-Jul-15 | 172 | 17-Aug-15 | 18-Sep-15 | 1538 |
| 2016 | 27-Jun-16 | 18-Jul-16 | 133 | 22-Aug-16 | 13-Sep-16 | 1290 |
| 2017 | 25-Jun-17 28-Jun-17 | | 6 | 28-Aug-17 | 16-Sep-17 | 648 |
| S | cots Bay Land | lings Average | 145 | German Bank L | andings Average | 313 |

Table 8. Gillnet landings (t) for Scots Bay and German Bank Herring from 2004–2017. A dash (-) indicates no data.

| | | MONTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------------|--|--|
| YEAR | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Yea Tota | | |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 490 | 3,704 | 2,990 | 239 | 46 | 111 | 198 | 79 | 7,858 | | |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 811 | 3,458 | 1,418 | 420 | 39 | 136 | 57 | 0 | 6,339 | | |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 647 | 1,271 | 395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,38 | | |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 437 | 983 | 276 | 37 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 1,824 | | |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 267 | 468 | 195 | 172 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 1,130 | | |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 286 | 141 | 188 | 208 | 53 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 89 | | |
| 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 113 | 1,032 | 736 | 602 | 220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,70 | | |
| 1985 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 378 | 1,799 | 1,378 | 489 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 4,05 | | |
| 1986 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 385 | 403 | 71 | 704 | 390 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1,95 | | |
| 1987 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,503 | 2,526 | 1,215 | 1,166 | 367 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,77 | | |
| 1988 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,217 | 2,976 | 1,696 | 1,204 | 386 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,48 | | |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 340 | 1,018 | 870 | 843 | 226 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,296 | | |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 208 | 973 | 1,482 | 879 | 538 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 4,13 | | |
| 1991 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 23 | 149 | 719 | 342 | 262 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,498 | | |
| 1992 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 659 | 405 | 754 | 371 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,22 | | |
| 1993 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 226 | 908 | 608 | 867 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,66 | | |
| 1994 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 111 | 736 | 499 | 519 | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,04 | | |
| 1995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 236 | 1,255 | 1,059 | 470 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,04 | | |
| 1996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 430 | 1,267 | 1,232 | 358 | 188 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,47 | | |
| 1997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 1,874 | 1,739 | 271 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,01 | | |
| 1998 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,304 | 1,677 | 390 | 359 | 317 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,04 | | |
| 1999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,958 | 1,513 | 547 | 488 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,53 | | |
| 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 151 | 326 | 191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68 | | |
| 2001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105 | 1,439 | 1,565 | 391 | 207 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,70 | | |
| 2002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 95 | 240 | 558 | 228 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,14 | | |
| 2003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 98 | 126 | 68 | 344 | 284 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 92 | | |
| 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 667 | 873 | 1,370 | 219 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,13 | | |
| 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 84 | 731 | 472 | 828 | 118 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,24 | | |
| 2006 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 195 | 138 | 414 | 1,447 | 182 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 2,49 | | |
| 2007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 11 | 290 | 579 | 224 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,13 | | |
| 2008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,136 | 381 | 836 | 171 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,52 | | |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110 | 233 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 | | |
| 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 89 | 391 | 320 | 398 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,19 | | |
| 2011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2018 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

Table 9. Monthly Nova Scotia weir landings of Herring (t) for 1978–2017.

| | MONTH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|
| YEAR | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Year Total |
| NS Average Landings (t) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 269 | 837 | 673 | 477 | 145 | 10 | 8 | 2 | 2,423 |
| NS Minimum Landings (t) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NS Maximum Landings (t) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 1,958 | 3,704 | 2,990 | 1,447 | 538 | 136 | 198 | 79 | 7,858 |

Note: Redacted data do not meet DFO's policies for releasing commercial fishing information.

| Table 10. Annual landings (t), number of active weirs (defined here as weirs with catch), and the catch | |
|---|--|
| per weir (t) of herring for New Brunswick and Nova Scotia weirs from 1978 to 2017. | |

| Ļ | An | nual Landir | ngs (t) | No | . Active W | eirs | Cat | ch per w | eir (t) |
|---------|--------|-------------|----------------|-----|------------|-----------|-----|----------|-----------------|
| Year | NB | NS | Total Landings | NB | NS | Total No. | NB | NS | Average |
| 1978 | 33,599 | 7,858 | 41,458 | 208 | 31 | 239 | 162 | 253 | 173 |
| 1979 | 32,579 | 6,339 | 38,918 | 210 | 27 | 237 | 155 | 235 | 164 |
| 1980 | 11,066 | 2,383 | 13,449 | 120 | 29 | 149 | 92 | 82 | 90 |
| 1981 | 14,968 | 1,824 | 16,793 | 147 | 28 | 175 | 102 | 65 | 96 |
| 1982 | 22,181 | 1,130 | 23,311 | 159 | 19 | 178 | 140 | 59 | 13 ⁻ |
| 1983 | 12,568 | 896 | 13,464 | 143 | 23 | 166 | 88 | 39 | 8 |
| 1984 | 8,353 | 2,702 | 11,056 | 116 | 13 | 129 | 72 | 208 | 86 |
| 1985 | 26,718 | 4,055 | 30,774 | 156 | 14 | 170 | 171 | 290 | 18 |
| 1986 | 27,516 | 1,957 | 29,473 | 105 | 18 | 123 | 262 | 109 | 240 |
| 1987 | 26,621 | 6,776 | 33,397 | 123 | 21 | 144 | 216 | 323 | 232 |
| 1988 | 38,235 | 7,480 | 45,715 | 191 | 21 | 212 | 200 | 356 | 210 |
| 1989 | 43,520 | 3,296 | 46,817 | 171 | 20 | 191 | 255 | 165 | 24 |
| 1990 | 39,808 | 4,132 | 43,940 | 154 | 22 | 176 | 258 | 188 | 250 |
| 1991 | 23,717 | 1,498 | 25,216 | 143 | 20 | 163 | 166 | 75 | 15 |
| 1992 | 31,981 | 2,224 | 34,206 | 151 | 12 | 163 | 212 | 185 | 21 |
| 1993 | 31,328 | 2,662 | 33,990 | 145 | 10 | 155 | 216 | 266 | 21 |
| 1994 | 20,618 | 2,045 | 22,662 | 129 | 11 | 140 | 160 | 186 | 16 |
| 1995 | 18,228 | 3,049 | 21,277 | 106 | 10 | 116 | 172 | 305 | 18 |
| 1996 | 15,781 | 3,476 | 19,257 | 101 | 12 | 113 | 156 | 290 | 17 |
| 1997 | 20,396 | 4,019 | 24,415 | 102 | 15 | 117 | 200 | 268 | 20 |
| 1998 | 19,529 | 4,048 | 23,577 | 108 | 15 | 123 | 181 | 270 | 19 |
| 1999 | 19,063 | 4,537 | 23,600 | 100 | 14 | 114 | 191 | 324 | 20 |
| 2000 | 16,376 | 683 | 17,058 | 77 | 3 | 80 | 213 | 228 | 21 |
| 2001 | 20,064 | 3,708 | 23,772 | 101 | 14 | 115 | 199 | 265 | 20 |
| 2002 | 11,807 | 1,143 | 12,950 | 83 | 9 | 92 | 142 | 127 | 14 |
| 2003 | 9,003 | 921 | 9,924 | 78 | 8 | 86 | 115 | 115 | 11 |
| 2004 | 20,620 | 3,130 | 23,750 | 84 | 8 | 92 | 245 | 391 | 25 |
| 2005 | 12,639 | 2,245 | 14,884 | 76 | 10 | 86 | 166 | 225 | 17 |
| 2006 | 11,641 | 2,491 | 14,132 | 89 | 6 | 95 | 131 | 415 | 14 |
| 2007 | 30,145 | 1,130 | 31,275 | 97 | 8 | 105 | 311 | 141 | 29 |
| 2008 | 6,041 | 2,524 | 8,565 | 76 | 8 | 84 | 79 | 315 | 10 |
| 2009 | 3,603 | 387 | 3,990 | 38 | 7 | 45 | 95 | 55 | 8 |
| 2010 | 10,671 | 1,198 | 11,868 | 77 | 8 | 85 | 139 | 150 | 14 |
| 2011 | 2,643 | | | 37 | 2 | 39 | 71 | | |
| 2012 | 494 | | | 4 | 2 | 6 | 124 | | |
| 2013 | 5,902 | | | 49 | 3 | 52 | 120 | | |
| 2014 | 1,571 | | | 26 | 3 | 29 | 60 | | |
| 2015 | 146 | 0 | 146 | 11 | 0 | 11 | 13 | 0 | 1 |
| 2016 | 2,777 | | | 26 | 1 | 27 | 107 | _ | |
| 2017 | 1,732 | 0 | 1,732 | 11 | 0 | 11 | 157 | 0 | 15 |
| Average | 17,656 | 2,483 | 20,139 | 103 | 13 | 116 | 158 | 191 | 16 |

Note: Redacted data do not meet DFO's policies for releasing commercial fishing information.

| | | | | | | м | ONTH | | | | | | Year |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| YEAR | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | Мау | June | July | Aug. | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Total |
| 1978 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 512 | 802 | 5,499 | 10,275 | 10,877 | 4,972 | 528 | 132 | 33,599 |
| 1979 | 535 | 96 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 1,120 | 7,321 | 9,846 | 4,939 | 5,985 | 2,638 | 74 | 32,579 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 119 | 1,755 | 5,572 | 2,352 | 1,016 | 216 | 0 | 11,066 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 199 | 4,431 | 3,911 | 2,044 | 2,435 | 1,686 | 192 | 14,968 |
| 1982 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 132 | 30 | 2,871 | 7,311 | 7,681 | 3,204 | 849 | 87 | 22,181 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 29 | 299 | 2,474 | 5,382 | 3,945 | 375 | 0 | 12,568 |
| 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 230 | 2,344 | 2,581 | 3,045 | 145 | 0 | 8,353 |
| 1985 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 89 | 4,217 | 8,450 | 6,910 | 4,814 | 2,078 | 138 | 26,718 |
| 1986 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 2,480 | 10,114 | 5,997 | 6,233 | 2,564 | 67 | 27,516 |
| 1987 | 39 | 21 | 6 | 12 | 10 | 168 | 2,575 | 10,893 | 6,711 | 5,362 | 703 | 122 | 26,621 |
| 1988 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 90 | 657 | 287 | 5,993 | 11,975 | 8,375 | 8,457 | 2,343 | 43 | 38,235 |
| 1989 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 95 | 37 | 385 | 8,315 | 15,093 | 10,156 | 7,258 | 2,158 | 0 | 43,520 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 93 | 20 | 4,915 | 14,664 | 12,207 | 7,741 | 168 | 0 | 39,808 |
| 1991 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 180 | 4,649 | 10,319 | 6,392 | 2,028 | 93 | 0 | 23,717 |
| 1992 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 50 | 774 | 5,477 | 10,989 | 9,597 | 4,395 | 684 | 0 | 31,981 |
| 1993 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 168 | 5,561 | 14,085 | 8,614 | 2,406 | 470 | 10 | 31,328 |
| 1994 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 55 | 4,529 | 10,592 | 3,805 | 1,589 | 30 | 0 | 20,618 |
| 1995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 244 | 4,517 | 8,590 | 3,956 | 896 | 10 | 0 | 18,228 |
| 1996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 676 | 4,819 | 7,767 | 1,917 | 518 | 65 | 0 | 15,781 |
| 1997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 153 | 1,017 | 6,506 | 7,396 | 5,316 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,396 |
| 1998 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 560 | 713 | 3,832 | 8,295 | 5,604 | 525 | 0 | 0 | 19,529 |
| 1999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 690 | 805 | 5,155 | 9,895 | 2,469 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 19,063 |
| 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 7 | 2,105 | 7,533 | 4,940 | 1,713 | 69 | 0 | 16,376 |
| 2001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 478 | 3,931 | 8,627 | 5,514 | 1,479 | 0 | 0 | 20,064 |
| 2002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84 | 20 | 1,099 | 6,446 | 2,878 | 1,260 | 20 | 0 | 11,807 |
| 2003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 257 | 250 | 1,423 | 3,554 | 3,166 | 344 | 10 | 0 | 9,003 |
| 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 336 | 2,694 | 8,354 | 8,298 | 913 | 3 | 0 | 20,620 |
| 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 213 | 802 | 7,145 | 3,729 | 740 | 11 | 0 | 12,639 |
| 2006 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 43 | 1,112 | 3,731 | 3,832 | 2,328 | 125 | 462 | 11,641 |
| 2007 | 182 | 0 | 20 | 30 | 84 | 633 | 3,241 | 11,363 | 7,637 | 6,567 | 314 | 73 | 30,145 |
| 2008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81 | 1,502 | 2,479 | 1,507 | 389 | 49 | 32 | 6,041 |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 239 | 699 | 1,111 | 1,219 | 330 | 0 | 0 | 3,603 |
| 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 64 | 1,912 | 2,560 | 3,903 | 1,933 | 247 | 46 | 0 | 10,671 |
| 2011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 656 | 1,097 | 500 | 140 | 0 | 0 | 2,643 |
| 2012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 140 | 5 | 5 | 98 | 217 | 0 | 0 | 494 |
| 2013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 612 | 1,517 | 1,797 | 1,051 | 919 | 0 | 0 | 5,902 |
| 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 130 | 147 | 449 | 774 | 0 | 0 | 1,571 |
| 2015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 32 | 28 | 36 | 5 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 146 |
| 2016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 102 | 1,034 | 1,153 | 485 | 0 | 0 | 2,777 |
| 2017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 220 | 1,478 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,732 |
| 2018 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 166 | 2,129 | 1,798 | 767 | 506 | 15 | 0 | 5,382 |
| Average (t) | 20 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 94 | 326 | 2,969 | 6,615 | 4,489 | 2,348 | 450 | 35 | 17,357 |
| NB Minimum Landings (t) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 146 |
| NB Maximum Landings (t) | 535 | 96 | 20 | 95 | 690 | 1,912 | 8,315 | 15,093 | 12,207 | 8,457 | 2,638 | 462 | 43,520 |

Table 11. Monthly landings (t) of Herring from weirs located in New Brunswick from 1978 to 2018.

| NAFO Area | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 4VN | 2.27 | 2.83 | 0.60 | 8.73 |
| 4WD | 0 | 0.28 | 1.41 | 0 |
| 4WK | 1.81 | 2.50 | 0 | 0 |
| 4XM | 2.27 | 2.84 | 3.14 | 10.56 |
| 4XO | 2.81 | 13.62 | 0 | 6.46 |
| 4XU | 5.44 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total non-quota | 14.61 | 22.07 | 5.15 | 25.74 |
| 4XQ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4XR | 0.18 | 0.01 | 0 | 0 |
| Total quota area | 0.18 | 0.01 | 0 | 0 |
| Overall total | 14.79 | 22.08 | 5.15 | 25.74 |

Table 12. Reported Herring bait licence landings for the calendar year in tonnes for 2015–2018.

Table 13. Reported Commercial Herring landings sold as Herring bait by gear type for calendar year in tonnes for 2015–2018.

| Gear Type | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Purse seine | 121.0 | 2089.0 | 1323.0 | 1448.0 |
| Gillnet fixed | 4.3 | 31.1 | 12.0 | 12.2 |
| Gillnet drift | 14.0 | 0.5 | 30.1 | 0.0 |
| Handline | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0 |
| Trapnet | 0 | 0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Total | 139.4 | 2120.8 | 1365.7 | 1460.2 |
| Quota area | 121.0 | 2024.2 | 1038.4 | 1450.2 |
| Non-quota area | 18.4 | 96.6 | 327.4 | 10.0 |
| Overall area | 139.4 | 2120.8 | 1365.7 | 1460.2 |
| % Quota as bait | 0.2 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 3.4 |

| | | | | | | Age | | | | | | |
|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|
| Year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11+ | Tota |
| 1965 | | 1,085 | 35 | 234 | 50 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,417 |
| 1966 | 154 | 914 | 449 | 73 | 322 | 46 | 14 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1,982 |
| 1967 | 722 | 614 | 154 | 266 | 110 | 159 | 58 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,089 |
| 1968 | 165 | 2,389 | 225 | 83 | 290 | 73 | 91 | 32 | 15 | 6 | 1 | 3,370 |
| 1969 | 109 | 290 | 532 | 132 | 162 | 113 | 63 | 23 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1,433 |
| 1970 | 700 | 577 | 77 | 286 | 201 | 120 | 112 | 41 | 21 | 7 | 3 | 2,14 |
| 1971 | 88 | 404 | 184 | 107 | 114 | 76 | 94 | 50 | 37 | 8 | 6 | 1,16 |
| 1972 | - | 649 | 72 | 149 | 77 | 75 | 49 | 49 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 1,172 |
| 1973 | 1 | 167 | 781 | 131 | 40 | 30 | 22 | 20 | 24 | 12 | 13 | 1,242 |
| 1974 | 18 | 766 | 94 | 804 | 68 | 19 | 10 | 7 | 13 | 7 | 9 | 1,81 |
| 1975 | 3 | 318 | 240 | 125 | 515 | 66 | 12 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 1,298 |
| 1976 | 0 | 56 | 207 | 154 | 69 | 269 | 21 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 79 |
| 1977 | 1 | 154 | 32 | 218 | 119 | 51 | 177 | 14 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 77 |
| 1978 | 35 | 384 | 41 | 13 | 122 | 68 | 31 | 109 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 819 |
| 1979 | 0 | 184 | 250 | 55 | 5 | 23 | 18 | 12 | 41 | 5 | 2 | 59 |
| 1980 | 2 | 13 | 81 | 474 | 28 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 11 | 3 | 629 |
| 1981 | - | 103 | 51 | 103 | 451 | 33 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 75 |
| 1982 | 4 | 102 | 151 | 23 | 98 | 211 | 15 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 609 |
| 1983 | 5 | 192 | 150 | 244 | 24 | 61 | 90 | 10 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 78 |
| 1984 | - | 88 | 244 | 224 | 146 | 23 | 22 | 28 | 10 | 2 | 9 | 79 |
| 1985 | 9 | 217 | 338 | 303 | 148 | 42 | 14 | 18 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 1,098 |
| 1986 | 0 | 125 | 276 | 293 | 57 | 32 | 11 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 802 |
| 1987 | 2 | 83 | 126 | 527 | 243 | 46 | 19 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1,062 |
| 1988 | 0 | 148 | 113 | 195 | 434 | 236 | 43 | 21 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1,202 |
| 1989 | 0 | 102 | 114 | 62 | 79 | 169 | 77 | 18 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 63 |
| 1990 | - | 179 | 130 | 172 | 90 | 101 | 202 | 117 | 31 | 11 | 7 | 1,039 |
| 1991 | - | 97 | 179 | 184 | 88 | 41 | 50 | 81 | 46 | 18 | 14 | 79 |
| 1992 | 0 | 169 | 133 | 287 | 127 | 75 | 34 | 35 | 59 | 35 | 21 | 97 |
| 1993 | 0 | 76 | 44 | 194 | 131 | 68 | 34 | 21 | 22 | 21 | 11 | 62 |
| 1994 | 0 | 104 | 142 | 54 | 118 | 73 | 36 | 15 | 9 | 10 | 16 | 57 |
| 1995 | 2 | 113 | 220 | 112 | 37 | 36 | 22 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 56 |
| 1996 | - | 37 | 38 | 256 | 55 | 17 | 9 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 420 |
| 1997 | 0 | 57 | 87 | 78 | 131 | 19 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 384 |
| 1998 | 0 | 265 | 62 | 139 | 97 | 97 | 21 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 68 |
| 1999 | 9 | 151 | 253 | 72 | 104 | 63 | 26 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 68 |

Table 14. Catch-at-age (millions) for the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component from 1965–2017.Some relatively strong year-classes that persisted in the fishery catch have been highlighted.

| | | | | | | Age | | | | | | |
|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|----|----|---|----|-----|-------|
| Year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | <u>6</u> | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11+ | Total |
| 2000 | 0 | 378 | 53 | 123 | 109 | 56 | 30 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 764 |
| 2001 | 0 | 81 | 311 | 54 | 64 | 31 | 17 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 566 |
| 2002 | 16 | 310 | 107 | 189 | 84 | 25 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 753 |
| 2003 | 0 | 479 | 255 | 81 | 109 | 19 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 961 |
| 2004 | 4 | 322 | 315 | 161 | 40 | 37 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 897 |
| 2005 | 1 | 66 | 131 | 174 | 59 | 12 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 457 |
| 2006 | 3 | 112 | 102 | 68 | 82 | 34 | 16 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 422 |
| 2007 | 0 | 186 | 56 | 34 | 39 | 71 | 25 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 419 |
| 2008 | 1 | 78 | 220 | 53 | 25 | 32 | 31 | 11 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 457 |
| 2009 | 1 | 263 | 118 | 139 | 22 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 587 |
| 2010 | | 482 | 177 | 53 | 63 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 796 |
| 2011 | 0 | 60 | 227 | 112 | 50 | 38 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 498 |
| 2012 | 0 | 108 | 58 | 118 | 84 | 39 | 19 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 432 |
| 2013 | 0 | 148 | 92 | 39 | 57 | 55 | 25 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 429 |
| 2014 | 0 | 136 | 131 | 52 | 29 | 53 | 33 | 11 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 448 |
| 2015 | 0 | 175 | 8 | 61 | 38 | 33 | 38 | 22 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 443 |
| 2016 | 0 | 127 | 183 | 49 | 48 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 476 |
| 2017 | 0 | 56 | 126 | 114 | 31 | 24 | 13 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 376 |

| | - | | | | | Age | | | | | | |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|---|----|-----|-------|
| Year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11+ | Total |
| 1965 | - | 77 | 2 | 17 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1966 | 8 | 46 | 23 | 4 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1967 | 35 | 29 | 7 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1968 | 5 | 71 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1969 | 8 | 20 | 37 | 9 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1970 | 33 | 27 | 4 | 13 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1971 | 8 | 35 | 16 | 9 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 100 |
| 1972 | - | 55 | 6 | 13 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 100 |
| 1973 | 0 | 13 | 63 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 100 |
| 1974 | 1 | 42 | 5 | 44 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1975 | 0 | 24 | 18 | 10 | 40 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1976 | 0 | 7 | 26 | 19 | 9 | 34 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1977 | 0 | 20 | 4 | 28 | 15 | 7 | 23 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| 1978 | 4 | 47 | 5 | 2 | 15 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1979 | 0 | 31 | 42 | 9 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 100 |
| 1980 | 0 | 2 | 13 | 75 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 100 |
| 1981 | - | 14 | 7 | 14 | 60 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1982 | 1 | 17 | 25 | 4 | 16 | 35 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1983 | 1 | 25 | 19 | 31 | 3 | 8 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1984 | - | 11 | 31 | 28 | 18 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| 1985 | 1 | 20 | 31 | 28 | 13 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1986 | 0 | 16 | 34 | 36 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1987 | 0 | 8 | 12 | 50 | 23 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1988 | 0 | 12 | 9 | 16 | 36 | 20 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1989 | 0 | 16 | 18 | 10 | 12 | 27 | 12 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 100 |
| 1990 | - | 17 | 13 | 17 | 9 | 10 | 19 | 11 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 100 |
| 1991 | - | 12 | 22 | 23 | 11 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 100 |
| 1992 | 0 | 17 | 14 | 29 | 13 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 100 |
| 1993 | 0 | 12 | 7 | 31 | 21 | 11 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 100 |
| 1994 | 0 | 18 | 25 | 9 | 20 | 13 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 100 |
| 1995 | 0 | 20 | 39 | 20 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 |
| 1996 | - | 9 | 9 | 61 | 13 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1997 | 0 | 15 | 23 | 20 | 34 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1998 | 0 | 38 | 9 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 1999 | 1 | 22 | 37 | 10 | 15 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |

Table 15. Catch-at-age (percent by numbers) for the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component,1965–2017. Proportions for some relatively strong year-classes that persisted in the fishery catch havebeen highlighted. Note: green bolded highlight is greater or equal to 50% by number for age group.

| | | | | | | Age | | | | | | |
|------|---|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|----|-----|-------|
| Year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11+ | Total |
| 2000 | 0 | 49 | 7 | 16 | 14 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2001 | 0 | 14 | 55 | 10 | 11 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2002 | 2 | 41 | 14 | 25 | 11 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2003 | 0 | 50 | 27 | 8 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2004 | 0 | 36 | 35 | 18 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2005 | 0 | 15 | 29 | 38 | 13 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2006 | 1 | 26 | 24 | 16 | 19 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2007 | 0 | 44 | 13 | 8 | 9 | 17 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2008 | 0 | 17 | 48 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2009 | 0 | 45 | 20 | 24 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2010 | - | 60 | 22 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2011 | 0 | 12 | 46 | 22 | 10 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2012 | 0 | 25 | 13 | 27 | 19 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2013 | 0 | 34 | 21 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2014 | 0 | 30 | 29 | 12 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2015 | 0 | 40 | 15 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2016 | 0 | 27 | 38 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 2017 | 0 | 15 | 33 | 30 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 |

Table 16. Catch-at-age (thousands) for the New Brunswick weir and shutoff juvenile Herring component, updated from 1978–2017. Data prior to 1978 was not available from previous analyses. A dash (-) indicates no data.

| | | | | | | Age | | | | | | |
|------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----------|
| Year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11+ | Total |
| 1978 | 213,778 | 894,372 | 52,125 | 3,665 | 810 | 1,064 | 280 | 132 | - | - | - | 1,166,226 |
| 1979 | 2,396 | 423,731 | 247,356 | 12,236 | 822 | 841 | 479 | 1,005 | 190 | - | - | 689,056 |
| 1980 | 257,995 | 5,325 | 62,087 | 21,615 | 924 | 125 | 124 | 67 | 57 | 63 | - | 348,382 |
| 1981 | 53,336 | 294,720 | 18,781 | 10,199 | 5,368 | 306 | 46 | 34 | 27 | - | - | 382,817 |
| 1982 | 30,210 | 395,416 | 73,197 | 3,199 | 1,795 | 1,596 | 196 | 42 | 68 | - | - | 505,719 |
| 1983 | 2,532 | 135,283 | 21,684 | 7,526 | 444 | 398 | 189 | - | - | - | - | 168,056 |
| 1984 | 14,353 | 82,920 | 17,292 | 5,658 | 4,332 | 611 | 251 | 15 | 85 | - | - | 125,517 |
| 1985 | 20,295 | 385,381 | 45,879 | 17,936 | 7,411 | 3,507 | 304 | 71 | 73 | - | - | 480,857 |
| 1986 | 3,210 | 136,292 | 119,736 | 24,061 | 10,636 | 4,644 | 2,272 | 335 | 94 | 66 | 9 | 301,355 |
| 1987 | 35,677 | 129,348 | 47,981 | 53,150 | 22,941 | 7,097 | 2,472 | 606 | 173 | 96 | - | 299,541 |
| 1988 | 76,053 | 347,765 | 45,078 | 22,366 | 38,843 | 14,212 | 1,680 | 101 | 247 | 1 | 9 | 546,355 |
| 1989 | 26,855 | 331,014 | 81,410 | 21,442 | 22,723 | 43,020 | 11,532 | 3,095 | 810 | 121 | 249 | 542,271 |
| 1990 | 12,576 | 454,802 | 69,004 | 30,689 | 6,358 | 7,230 | 15,031 | 3,420 | 2,520 | 620 | 310 | 602,560 |
| 1991 | 5,530 | 338,263 | 44,450 | 23,618 | 9,532 | 3,154 | 2,620 | 3,436 | 1,461 | 267 | 150 | 432,481 |
| 1992 | 799 | 375,772 | 97,678 | 36,438 | 10,378 | 3,992 | 1,613 | 1,360 | 558 | 245 | 44 | 528,877 |

| | | | | | | \co | | | | | | |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|---------|
| Maaaa | | 0 | 0 | 4 | | Age | 7 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 44. | Tatal |
| Year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11+ | Total |
| 1993 | 1,718 | 244,079 | 106,099 | 37,186 | 23,218 | 12,260 | 4,915 | 1,120 | 1,101 | 864 | 175 | 432,735 |
| 1994 | 1,986 | 291,956 | 63,902 | 9,972 | 16,258 | 9,332 | 3,893 | 1,479 | 1,080 | 544 | 334 | 400,736 |
| 1995 | 57,844 | 259,741 | 40,122 | 14,803 | 1,822 | 1,567 | 1,549 | 30 | - | - | - | 377,478 |
| 1996 | 5,351 | 269,431 | 22,390 | 9,342 | 4,302 | 1,147 | 1,273 | 426 | 38 | 9 | 2 | 313,711 |
| 1997 | 9,309 | 216,159 | 113,197 | 11,333 | 3,597 | 523 | 206 | 95 | 11 | - | - | 354,430 |
| 1998 | 440 | 387,723 | 36,062 | 9,595 | 3,404 | 1,842 | 297 | 69 | 25 | 1 | - | 439,458 |
| 1999 | 168 | 106,128 | 100,722 | 11,903 | 9,057 | 3,969 | 1,366 | 155 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 233,484 |
| 2000 | 1,665 | 256,785 | 8,082 | 7,872 | 5,377 | 1,417 | 521 | 101 | - | - | - | 281,821 |
| 2001 | 1,321 | 113,200 | 119,194 | 8,019 | 5,713 | 1,824 | 588 | 95 | 102 | 2 | - | 250,058 |
| 2002 | 31,859 | 180,051 | 16,260 | 11,529 | 3,020 | 432 | 102 | 49 | 19 | 20 | 12 | 243,352 |
| 2003 | 11,471 | 162,211 | 15,488 | 2,913 | 1,987 | 457 | 128 | 28 | 28 | 14 | 12 | 194,737 |
| 2004 | 6,711 | 184,123 | 103,911 | 18,753 | 2,537 | 1,751 | 306 | 358 | 93 | 31 | 45 | 318,619 |
| 2005 | 1,152 | 102,401 | 73,913 | 19,379 | 4,269 | 534 | 269 | 109 | 14 | 0 | 2 | 202,044 |
| 2006 | 201,207 | 139,578 | 25,001 | 3,786 | 3,706 | 1,276 | 684 | 139 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 375,386 |
| 2007 | 6,323 | 571,186 | 31,093 | 2,645 | 812 | 1,275 | 420 | 63 | 14 | 2 | 0 | 613,832 |
| 2008 | 27,894 | 122,185 | 19,783 | 203 | 82 | 105 | 120 | 46 | 17 | 1 | 0 | 170,438 |
| 2009 | 12,987 | 99,615 | 3,303 | 141 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 116,053 |
| 2010 | 7 | 371,401 | 16,968 | 523 | 463 | 29 | 22 | 29 | 16 | 6 | 1 | 389,464 |
| 2011 | 14,254 | 44,743 | 21,030 | 2,153 | 263 | 61 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 82,509 |
| 2012 | 23,399 | 4,309 | 468 | 611 | 232 | 62 | 17 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 29,104 |
| 2013 | 35,483 | 126,917 | 10,475 | 643 | 436 | 216 | 52 | 14 | 1 | - | 0 | 174,236 |
| 2014 | 21,037 | 38,785 | 1,422 | 712 | 288 | 219 | 76 | 31 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 62,581 |
| 2015 | 429 | 5,945 | 50 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 6,438 |
| 2016 | 832 | 61,494 | 9,109 | 1,707 | 657 | 253 | 145 | 181 | 15 | 5 | - | 74,399 |
| 2017 | 2,428 | 13,588 | 2,361 | 5,096 | 1,861 | 1,234 | 584 | 285 | 82 | 22 | - | 27,540 |

Table 17. Average (fishery weighted) weights at age (g) for the SWNS/BoF component of the 4WX Herring fishery for 1965–2017. Data for 1965–1967 and 1979–1983 are averages for the period 1968–1978. Note: years 1965–1967 (except age 11 for 1967) and 1979–1983 have average weights for 1967–2000 applied.

| | | | | | Avera | age weigh | t (kg) | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 1965 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.112 | 0.172 | 0.218 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 0.354 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1966 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.112 | 0.172 | 0.218 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 0.354 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1967 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.112 | 0.172 | 0.218 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 0.354 | 0.389 | 0.392 |
| 1968 | 0.010 | 0.033 | 0.112 | 0.148 | 0.185 | 0.244 | 0.276 | 0.399 | 0.338 | 0.410 | 0.409 |
| 1969 | 0.010 | 0.037 | 0.105 | 0.162 | 0.207 | 0.242 | 0.282 | 0.306 | 0.334 | 0.390 | 0.391 |
| 1970 | 0.010 | 0.032 | 0.119 | 0.169 | 0.211 | 0.257 | 0.292 | 0.332 | 0.369 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1971 | 0.010 | 0.066 | 0.143 | 0.199 | 0.230 | 0.254 | 0.293 | 0.329 | 0.362 | 0.388 | 0.388 |
| 1972 | 0.010 | 0.044 | 0.138 | 0.192 | 0.223 | 0.262 | 0.292 | 0.322 | 0.345 | 0.380 | 0.380 |
| 1973 | 0.010 | 0.029 | 0.106 | 0.143 | 0.225 | 0.252 | 0.279 | 0.331 | 0.360 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1974 | 0.010 | 0.048 | 0.110 | 0.175 | 0.206 | 0.240 | 0.277 | 0.322 | 0.342 | 0.352 | 0.344 |
| 1975 | 0.010 | 0.021 | 0.094 | 0.179 | 0.216 | 0.240 | 0.268 | 0.333 | 0.358 | 0.379 | 0.379 |
| 1976 | 0.010 | 0.033 | 0.114 | 0.159 | 0.233 | 0.249 | 0.277 | 0.317 | 0.382 | 0.404 | 0.404 |
| 1977 | 0.010 | 0.065 | 0.113 | 0.174 | 0.214 | 0.274 | 0.293 | 0.325 | 0.328 | 0.416 | 0.416 |
| 1978 | 0.010 | 0.028 | 0.112 | 0.181 | 0.229 | 0.259 | 0.302 | 0.330 | 0.351 | 0.397 | 0.397 |
| 1979 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.112 | 0.172 | 0.218 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 0.354 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1980 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.112 | 0.172 | 0.218 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 0.354 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1981 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.112 | 0.172 | 0.218 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 0.354 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1982 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.112 | 0.172 | 0.218 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 0.354 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1983 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.112 | 0.172 | 0.218 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 0.354 | 0.389 | 0.389 |
| 1984 | 0.010 | 0.038 | 0.132 | 0.191 | 0.229 | 0.259 | 0.280 | 0.296 | 0.309 | 0.364 | 0.364 |
| 1985 | 0.010 | 0.053 | 0.118 | 0.204 | 0.249 | 0.278 | 0.315 | 0.334 | 0.344 | 0.440 | 0.440 |
| 1986 | 0.010 | 0.055 | 0.124 | 0.182 | 0.239 | 0.271 | 0.306 | 0.329 | 0.360 | 0.400 | 0.399 |
| 1987 | 0.012 | 0.050 | 0.098 | 0.153 | 0.199 | 0.245 | 0.274 | 0.290 | 0.318 | 0.350 | 0.349 |
| 1988 | 0.013 | 0.021 | 0.088 | 0.154 | 0.196 | 0.242 | 0.281 | 0.304 | 0.327 | 0.341 | 0.371 |
| 1989 | 0.007 | 0.033 | 0.079 | 0.162 | 0.207 | 0.238 | 0.274 | 0.303 | 0.324 | 0.353 | 0.365 |
| 1990 | 0.010 | 0.031 | 0.092 | 0.161 | 0.200 | 0.234 | 0.255 | 0.287 | 0.319 | 0.336 | 0.364 |
| 1991 | 0.010 | 0.048 | 0.100 | 0.147 | 0.186 | 0.217 | 0.251 | 0.270 | 0.303 | 0.322 | 0.332 |
| 1992 | 0.009 | 0.025 | 0.100 | 0.148 | 0.181 | 0.216 | 0.252 | 0.275 | 0.295 | 0.313 | 0.333 |
| 1993 | 0.018 | 0.029 | 0.108 | 0.153 | 0.188 | 0.215 | 0.251 | 0.279 | 0.302 | 0.324 | 0.357 |
| 1994 | 0.012 | 0.037 | 0.079 | 0.131 | 0.175 | 0.203 | 0.223 | 0.253 | 0.289 | 0.304 | 0.326 |
| 1995 | 0.015 | 0.042 | 0.076 | 0.136 | 0.187 | 0.223 | 0.247 | 0.293 | 0.300 | 0.326 | 0.363 |
| 1996 | 0.010 | 0.033 | 0.098 | 0.137 | 0.168 | 0.228 | 0.266 | 0.308 | 0.332 | 0.355 | 0.384 |
| 1997 | 0.019 | 0.034 | 0.080 | 0.161 | 0.190 | 0.238 | 0.284 | 0.314 | 0.358 | 0.376 | 0.397 |
| 1998 | 0.010 | 0.038 | 0.076 | 0.131 | 0.177 | 0.210 | 0.251 | 0.296 | 0.308 | 0.337 | 0.376 |
| 1999 | 0.024 | 0.052 | 0.087 | 0.137 | 0.166 | 0.199 | 0.213 | 0.243 | 0.259 | 0.311 | 0.274 |
| 2000 | 0.023 | 0.062 | 0.095 | 0.139 | 0.173 | 0.198 | 0.214 | 0.232 | 0.270 | 0.295 | 0.311 |
| 2001 | 0.023 | 0.058 | 0.109 | 0.147 | 0.185 | 0.221 | 0.249 | 0.269 | 0.263 | 0.317 | 0.312 |

| | Г | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Year | | | | | Avera | age weigh | it (kg) | | | | |
| Teal | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 2002 | 0.019 | 0.045 | 0.107 | 0.149 | 0.176 | 0.215 | 0.243 | 0.251 | 0.238 | 0.252 | 0.274 |
| 2003 | 0.013 | 0.044 | 0.090 | 0.146 | 0.176 | 0.196 | 0.225 | 0.253 | 0.250 | 0.257 | 0.260 |
| 2004 | 0.011 | 0.035 | 0.084 | 0.136 | 0.178 | 0.195 | 0.204 | 0.242 | 0.228 | 0.249 | 0.253 |
| 2005 | 0.022 | 0.035 | 0.074 | 0.130 | 0.153 | 0.184 | 0.207 | 0.214 | 0.246 | 0.273 | 0.254 |
| 2006 | 0.023 | 0.056 | 0.091 | 0.141 | 0.164 | 0.181 | 0.204 | 0.222 | 0.252 | 0.267 | 0.307 |
| 2007 | 0.027 | 0.055 | 0.104 | 0.148 | 0.184 | 0.204 | 0.215 | 0.242 | 0.270 | 0.269 | 0.287 |
| 2008 | 0.025 | 0.050 | 0.095 | 0.146 | 0.175 | 0.207 | 0.228 | 0.240 | 0.254 | 0.293 | 0.325 |
| 2009 | 0.011 | 0.041 | 0.085 | 0.138 | 0.172 | 0.203 | 0.232 | 0.246 | 0.257 | 0.281 | 0.297 |
| 2010 | 0.010 | 0.030 | 0.060 | 0.119 | 0.149 | 0.181 | 0.209 | 0.234 | 0.245 | 0.253 | 0.260 |
| 2011 | 0.029 | 0.054 | 0.077 | 0.116 | 0.145 | 0.170 | 0.196 | 0.231 | 0.252 | 0.255 | 0.274 |
| 2012 | 0.023 | 0.051 | 0.084 | 0.117 | 0.143 | 0.165 | 0.186 | 0.221 | 0.246 | 0.258 | 0.266 |
| 2013 | 0.021 | 0.065 | 0.087 | 0.122 | 0.143 | 0.162 | 0.182 | 0.197 | 0.216 | 0.290 | 0.277 |
| 2014 | 0.023 | 0.056 | 0.095 | 0.136 | 0.160 | 0.174 | 0.189 | 0.209 | 0.221 | 0.249 | 0.292 |
| 2015 | 0.023 | 0.048 | 0.080 | 0.145 | 0.169 | 0.188 | 0.198 | 0.205 | 0.215 | 0.257 | 0.295 |
| 2016 | 0.029 | 0.057 | 0.085 | 0.125 | 0.160 | 0.182 | 0.194 | 0.201 | 0.213 | 0.215 | 0.228 |
| 2017 | 0.031 | 0.052 | 0.081 | 0.115 | 0.143 | 0.167 | 0.187 | 0.192 | 0.194 | 0.214 | 0.233 |
| Average 1965–2017 | 0.015 | 0.043 | 0.100 | 0.154 | 0.193 | 0.225 | 0.253 | 0.283 | 0.303 | 0.334 | 0.343 |
| Minimum | 0.007 | 0.021 | 0.060 | 0.115 | 0.143 | 0.162 | 0.182 | 0.192 | 0.194 | 0.214 | 0.210 |
| Maximum | 0.031 | 0.066 | 0.143 | 0.204 | 0.249 | 0.278 | 0.315 | 0.399 | 0.382 | 0.440 | 0.440 |
| Avg 1970–79 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.116 | 0.174 | 0.221 | 0.254 | 0.286 | 0.326 | 0.355 | 0.388 | 0.387 |
| Avg 1980–89 | 0.010 | 0.041 | 0.109 | 0.173 | 0.219 | 0.255 | 0.287 | 0.315 | 0.340 | 0.380 | 0.384 |
| Avg 1990–99 | 0.014 | 0.037 | 0.090 | 0.144 | 0.182 | 0.218 | 0.249 | 0.282 | 0.307 | 0.330 | 0.351 |
| Avg 2000–09 | 0.020 | 0.048 | 0.093 | 0.142 | 0.174 | 0.200 | 0.222 | 0.241 | 0.253 | 0.275 | 0.288 |
| Prev 10yr: 2008–2017 | 0.022 | 0.050 | 0.083 | 0.128 | 0.156 | 0.180 | 0.200 | 0.218 | 0.231 | 0.257 | 0.273 |
| Prev 5yr: 2012–2016 | 0.024 | 0.056 | 0.086 | 0.129 | 0.155 | 0.174 | 0.190 | 0.207 | 0.221 | 0.255 | 0.268 |

| | | , |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Year | All bottom trawls (t) | Silver Hake trawls only (t) |
| 1991 | 1.3680 | n.a. |
| 1992 | 244.3240 | n.a. |
| 1993 | 55.0080 | n.a. |
| 1994 | 0.9010 | n.a. |
| 1995 | 3.4000 | n.a. |
| 1996 | 208.2610 | n.a. |
| 1997 | 210.5480 | n.a. |
| 1998 | 152.4360 | n.a. |
| 1999 | 190.3840 | n.a. |
| 2000 | 91.0520 | n.a. |
| 2001 | 44.0650 | n.a. |
| 2002 | 89.2515 | 75.4092 |
| 2003 | 90.9486 | 66.7021 |
| 2004 | 69.8671 | 69.8396 |
| 2005 | 74.5883 | 74.2448 |
| 2006 | 41.6206 | 41.6434 |
| 2007 | 80.6645 | 79.1023 |
| 2008 | 37.0625 | 36.4256 |
| 2009 | 42.7151 | 42.6670 |
| 2010 | 24.7048 | 24.0970 |
| 2011 | 26.7658 | 26.1766 |
| 2012 | 44.8135 | 43.5053 |
| 2013 | 46.8459 | 46.5958 |
| 2014 | 35.4224 | 34.0171 |
| 2015 | 39.9217 | 39.8304 |
| 2016 | 35.9922 | 34.6237 |
| 2017 | 10.0861 | 9.6288 |
| 2018 | 17.2707 | 14.6563 |

Table 18. Herring caught as bycatch in all bottom trawl fisheries on the Scotian Shelf from 1991–2018 and Herring caught in the Silver Hake fishery from 2002–2018. Data from prior to 2002 are from COMLAND, others are from MARFIS. (n.a. = not available).

| | | 4V strata 4 | only 40/452 | | Only 153/466 | 4X (strata 4 | | 4WX cc strata 4 | ombined 153/495 | 4X E strata 4 | | 4WX C Bai strata 4 | | 4VWX A strata 4 | |
|------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Year | Cruise | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE |
| 1970 | A175/176 | 12.8 | 9.8 | 4.9 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 0.6 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 5.7 | 2.4 | 6.5 | 3.1 |
| 1971 | A188/189 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 5.3 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 1.9 |
| 1972 | A200/201 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 1.1 |
| 1973 | A212/213 | 19.2 | 19.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 6.1 | 5.4 |
| 1974 | A225/226 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| 1975 | A236/237 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.7 |
| 1976 | A250/251 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| 1977 | A265/266 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.5 |
| 1978 | A279/280 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| 1979 | A292/293 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| 1980 | A306/307 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 1981 | A321/322 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| 1982 | H080/081 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| 1983 | N012/013 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 3.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 0.6 |
| 1984 | N031/032 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 10.5 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 2.5 | 8.5 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 2.7 |
| 1985 | N048/049 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 3.8 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.3 |
| 1986 | N065/066 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 30.8 | 26.7 | 16.0 | 14.3 | 23.4 | 15.0 | 24.9 | 22.3 | 23.4 | 20.3 | 16.9 | 10.8 |
| 1987 | N85/86/87 | 117.4 | 90.5 | 17.0 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 1.8 | 10.4 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 2.8 | 12.9 | 8.6 | 40.8 | 26.0 |
| 1988 | N105/106 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.7 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 2.1 | 0.6 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.5 |
| 1989 | N123/124 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 11.8 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 8.0 | 1.8 | 4.9 | 1.4 | 9.8 | 2.7 | 6.7 | 1.5 |
| 1990 | N139/140 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 7.4 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 5.3 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 6.5 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 1.4 |
| 1991 | N154/H231 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 13.0 | 8.8 | 5.0 | 1.8 | 10.9 | 5.9 | 4.9 | 2.3 | 14.3 | 9.0 | 10.7 | 5.1 |
| 1992 | N173/174 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 16.2 | 6.6 | 40.8 | 15.7 | 29.1 | 8.7 | 41.8 | 22.2 | 23.6 | 7.4 | 20.9 | 6.3 |
| 1993 | N189/190 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 6.3 | 2.5 | 30.4 | 8.5 | 18.8 | 4.6 | 27.6 | 10.3 | 15.0 | 4.7 | 13.8 | 3.3 |
| 1994 | N221/222 | 25.7 | 22.0 | 108.4 | 58.9 | 45.9 | 18.4 | 75.9 | 30.4 | 51.1 | 26.0 | 91.1 | 45.1 | 61.6 | 22.7 |

Table 19. Herring abundance indices from the July bottom trawl survey (stratified numbers per tow): 1970–2017. Note: 2005 had duplicate coverage of the entire area with comparative surveys by the CCGS Alfred Needler and CCGS Templeman research vessels (shaded rows).

| | | 4V strata 4 | | | Only 153/466 | 4X (strata 4 | - , | 4WX co strata 4 | | 4X I strata 4 | | Ba | Offshore nks 155/478 | 4VWX A strata 4 | |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------|--------------------|------|
| Year | Cruise | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE |
| 1995 | N226/227 | 7.9 | 6.1 | 100.5 | 47.9 | 28.4 | 12.8 | 63.9 | 24.5 | 11.4 | 5.4 | 92.7 | 37.6 | 46.8 | 17.2 |
| 1996 | N246/247 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 53.2 | 24.5 | 27.1 | 14.1 | 39.4 | 14.3 | 32.1 | 20.8 | 46.5 | 19.5 | 27.5 | 9.9 |
| 1997 | N726/734 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 34.6 | 10.1 | 51.3 | 39.3 | 43.2 | 20.8 | 72.8 | 60.9 | 29.3 | 7.7 | 30.2 | 14.5 |
| 1998 | N827/832 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 147.6 | 39.9 | 54.8 | 14.5 | 99.5 | 20.7 | 45.6 | 19.4 | 130.3 | 30.3 | 69.7 | 14.6 |
| 1999 | N925/929 | 24.9 | 15.2 | 264.2 | 101.0 | 199.4 | 130.2 | 229.8 | 83.8 | 251.4 | 203.6 | 226.2 | 74.4 | 163.7 | 58.6 |
| 2000 | NED2000-426/431 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 146.3 | 40.6 | 38.7 | 7.4 | 90.6 | 20.0 | 29.5 | 9.1 | 124.7 | 30.5 | 63.8 | 13.9 |
| 2001 | NED2001-032/037 | 53.9 | 49.2 | 152.7 | 81.3 | 139.5 | 52.5 | 145.9 | 47.7 | 181.3 | 80.9 | 132.4 | 60.9 | 116.7 | 36.0 |
| 2002 | NED2002-037/040 | 4.9 | 2.6 | 172.7 | 81.3 | 151.9 | 55.6 | 161.9 | 48.6 | 170.9 | 85.3 | 162.6 | 61.1 | 114.4 | 34.0 |
| 2003 | NED2003-036/042 | 4.9 | 2.0 | 207.8 | 145.4 | 58.7 | 14.5 | 130.6 | 70.5 | 50.3 | 14.0 | 175.8 | 108.6 | 92.5 | 49.2 |
| 2004t | TEL2004-529/530 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 307.6 | 134.5 | 285.0 | 147.4 | 295.9 | 100.2 | 198.0 | 170.9 | 355.6 | 127.6 | 209.2 | 70.7 |
| 2005t | TEL2005-605/633 | 7.4 | 2.2 | 13.7 | 8.7 | 130.5 | 23.1 | 74.1 | 13.7 | 51.8 | 34.4 | 88.0 | 6.6 | 53.9 | 9.1 |
| 2005n | NED2005-027/034 | 13.6 | 5.4 | 36.0 | 13.1 | 88.2 | 38.5 | 63.1 | 20.9 | 61.0 | 30.2 | 66.2 | 28.4 | 47.7 | 14.7 |
| 2006 | NED2006-030/036 | 15.2 | 11.0 | 133.3 | 59.2 | 40.7 | 15.5 | 85.7 | 29.7 | 26.7 | 9.8 | 118.6 | 45.6 | 66.4 | 21.0 |
| 2007 | TEL2007-745 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 20.0 | 8.0 | 59.9 | 17.3 | 40.7 | 9.8 | 85.8 | 26.9 | 19.0 | 6.2 | 29.1 | 6.9 |
| 2008 | TEM2008-830 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 46.8 | 24.7 | 40.9 | 10.1 | 43.7 | 12.9 | 50.8 | 14.3 | 40.2 | 18.1 | 31.1 | 9.1 |
| 2009 | NED2009-027 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 44.6 | 21.0 | 61.4 | 12.1 | 53.3 | 11.9 | 85.4 | 18.1 | 38.6 | 15.9 | 40.7 | 8.4 |
| 2010 | NED2010-027 | 38.4 | 31.2 | 163.4 | 60.8 | 256.4 | 215.5 | 211.5 | 115.4 | 50.8 | 10.2 | 300.5 | 178.0 | 158.3 | 81.0 |
| 2011 | NED2011-025 | 15.4 | 10.6 | 83.8 | 21.5 | 151.3 | 83.9 | 118.7 | 44.9 | 219.0 | 131.1 | 71.3 | 16.2 | 87.1 | 31.4 |
| 2012 | NED2012-022 | 8.7 | 3.5 | 108.3 | 40.0 | 122.8 | 31.6 | 115.8 | 25.3 | 139.2 | 40.3 | 107.7 | 33.1 | 83.3 | 17.7 |
| 2013 | NED2013-022 | 91.8 | 54.9 | 91.2 | 19.9 | 115.6 | 30.4 | 103.8 | 18.5 | 121.6 | 41.7 | 98.1 | 18.9 | 97.9 | 19.9 |
| 2014 | NED2014-018 | 11.4 | 4.9 | 101.1 | 54.2 | 81.7 | 27.7 | 91.1 | 29.8 | 96.1 | 39.7 | 90.9 | 41.3 | 66.7 | 21.0 |
| 2015 | NED2015-017 | 37.2 | 16.2 | 205.2 | 80.2 | 85.2 | 37.4 | 143.1 | 43.2 | 104.5 | 57.9 | 167.4 | 59.8 | 110.8 | 30.7 |
| 2016 | NED2016-016 | 121.9 | 57.8 | 139.2 | 40.2 | 92.3 | 47.2 | 114.0 | 31.0 | 111.4 | 73.4 | 119.1 | 29.9 | 113.3 | 26.9 |
| 2017 | NED2017-020 | 26.2 | 14.7 | 253.2 | 124.9 | 177.2 | 59.0 | 213.8 | 67.2 | 189.4 | 80.2 | 233.3 | 94.5 | 157.5 | 47.3 |
| Overall N | lean | 14.4 | 9.5 | 66.6 | 28.9 | 55.5 | 24.9 | 61.0 | 20.7 | 53.7 | 28.2 | 66.7 | 25.9 | 46.8 | 15.5 |
| Minimum | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Maximun | n | 121.9 | 90.5 | 307.6 | 145.4 | 285.0 | 215.5 | 295.9 | 115.4 | 251.4 | 203.6 | 355.6 | 178.0 | 209.2 | 81.0 |

| Year | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10+ | Total |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| 1999 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| 2000 | 0 | 17 | 28 | 77 | 41 | 29 | 25 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 227 |
| 2001 | 0 | 11 | 149 | 45 | 104 | 55 | 53 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 437 |
| 2002 | 5 | 34 | 18 | 32 | 10 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 113 |
| 2003 | 2 | 70 | 49 | 14 | 15 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 169 |
| 2004 | 1 | 11 | 31 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 64 |
| 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2006 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2008 | 0 | 58 | 193 | 63 | 39 | 57 | 67 | 46 | 20 | 5 | 548 |
| 2009 | 3 | 91 | 140 | 307 | 78 | 65 | 77 | 73 | 48 | 22 | 905 |
| 2010 | 2 | 102 | 186 | 220 | 323 | 89 | 53 | 77 | 71 | 54 | 1177 |
| 2011 | 6 | 58 | 170 | 199 | 246 | 348 | 105 | 73 | 61 | 106 | 1372 |
| 2012 | 27 | 66 | 172 | 228 | 270 | 240 | 191 | 68 | 49 | 69 | 1380 |
| 2013 | 0 | 73 | 197 | 99 | 136 | 153 | 119 | 49 | 19 | 27 | 872 |
| 2014 | 4 | 40 | 176 | 122 | 95 | 187 | 163 | 76 | 33 | 8 | 904 |
| 2015 | 1 | 72 | 182 | 175 | 99 | 97 | 100 | 64 | 29 | 9 | 828 |
| 2016 | 0 | 14 | 74 | 72 | 52 | 38 | 42 | 61 | 24 | 18 | 395 |
| 2017 | 0 | 31 | 92 | 157 | 117 | 110 | 85 | 63 | 26 | 16 | 697 |
| 2018 | 0 | 29 | 34 | 52 | 58 | 40 | 71 | 26 | 28 | 17 | 355 |
| Total | 54 | 777 | 1892 | 1873 | 1692 | 1535 | 1172 | 700 | 415 | 358 | 10476 |

Table 20. Number of Herring aged in bottom travel surveys from 1999–2018.

| Year | Otoliths | Re-aged | % Re-aged | Ager1 | Ager2 |
|-------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1999 | 2750 | 184 | 7 | 2718 | 22 |
| 2000 | 2383 | 246 | 10 | 2246 | 3 |
| 2001 | 2404 | 1235 | 51 | 2354 | 4 |
| 2002 | 1921 | 114 | 6 | 1907 | 7 |
| 2003 | 2229 | 170 | 8 | 2210 | 30 |
| 2004 | 997 | 65 | 7 | 987 | 4 |
| 2005 | 1323 | 0 | 0 | 1276 | 15 |
| 2006 | 921 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 1 |
| 2007 | 1081 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 16009 | 2026 | 13 | 13710 | 86 |

Table 21. Number of Herring otoliths collected from bottom travel surveys from 1999–2007, number reaged, percentage re-aged, and number read by Ager 1 and Ager 2.

Table 22. Summary of the minimum observed Spring Stock Biomass (SSB) for each of the surveyed spawning grounds in the SWNS/BoF component of the 4WX Herring stock complex. Total SSB is rounded to nearest 100 t (except 2015_2017) (n/d = no data). A dash (-) indicates no data. Note: Scots Bay 2014 data updated; overall standard error (SE) (t and %) recalculated and updated for all years. Does not reflect biomass turnover estimates (see Melvin et al. 2018).

| Location/Year | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | Average 2005– 2010 | Average 1999 – 2017 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Scots Bay (inbox) | 45,909 | 185,498 | 216,000 | 129,300 | 123,000 | 115,000 | 21,200 | 31,600 | 50,500 | 23,300 | 81,600 | 42,300 | 105,600 | 143,500 | 66,900 | 221,300 | 260,215 | 110,002 | 160,330 | 41,750 | 112,267 |
| Scots Bay (outbox) | n/d | 2,200 | 100 | 6,100 | 11,700 | 35,100 | 41,300 | 9,300 | 4,800 | 24,979 | 5,667 | 12,525 | 5,025 | 13,981 |
| Scots Bay total | 45,909 | 185,498 | 216,000 | 129,300 | 123,000 | 115,000 | 21,200 | 31,600 | 52,700 | 23,400 | 87,700 | 54,000 | 140,700 | 184,800 | 76,200 | 226,100 | 285,194 | 115,669 | 172,855 | 45,100 | 120,361 |
| German Bank (inbox) | 495,360 | 333,940 | 257,300 | 416,200 | 348,800 | 392,000 | 268,600 | 290,500 | 495,400 | 238,600 | 395,900 | 234,700 | 289,000 | 278,300 | 253,900 | 230,300 | 176,389 | 212,078 | 197,949 | 320,617 | 305,802 |
| German Bank (outbox) | n/d | 4,900 | 4,000 | 2,400 | 1,700 | 19,100 | 11,500 | 10,100 | 10,600 | 2,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,420 | 5,591 |
| German Bank total | 495,360 | 333,940 | 257,300 | 416,200 | 348,800 | 392,000 | 268,600 | 295,400 | 499,400 | 241,000 | 397,600 | 253,800 | 300,500 | 288,400 | 264,500 | 233,000 | 176,389 | 212,078 | 197,949 | 325,967 | 309,332 |
| Trinity Ledge | 4,061 | 1,336 | 14,800 | 8,900 | 12,100 | 12,000 | 10,700 | 16,100 | 3,100 | 500 | 1,600 | 2,400 | 7,300 | 2,800 | 900 | 4,800 | 657 | 506 | 13,866 | 5,733 | 6,234 |
| Spec Buoy (spring) | n/d | n/d | 1,100 | n/d | 1,200 | n/d | 600 | n/d | 300 | 0 | n/d | 1,900 | 300 | n/d | 0 | n/d | n/d | n/d | n/s | 700 | 771 |
| Spec Buoy (fall) | n/d | n/d | 87,500 | n/d | n/d | n/d | n/d | 30 | n/d | 0 | 0 | n/d | 8,726 | - | 32,085 |
| Overall Stock Area | 545,330 | 520,774 | 576,700 | 554,400 | 485,100 | 519,000 | 301,100 | 343,130 | 555,500 | 264,900 | 486,900 | 312,100 | 448,800 | 476,000 | 341,700 | 464,000 | 462,241 | 328,253 | 393,396 | 377,272 | 441,289 |
| Seal Island | n/d | n/d | 3,900 | 1,200 | 11,900 | n/d | n/d | 10,000 | n/d | n/d | n/d | n/d | 1,500 | n/d | n/d | n/d | n/d | n/d | n/d | - | - |
| Browns Bank | n/d | n/d | 45,100 | n/d | n/d | n/d | n/d | 7,700 | n/d | - | - |
| Total All Areas | 545,330 | 520,774 | 625,700 | 555,600 | 497,000 | 519,000 | 301,100 | 360,830 | 555,500 | 264,900 | 486,900 | 312,100 | 450,300 | 476,000 | 341,700 | 464,000 | 462,241 | 328,253 | 393,396 | 380,214 | 445,564 |
| Overall SE (t) | 24,488 | 22,715 | 5,961 | 25,406 | 24,646 | 25,199 | 35,843 | 16,876 | 38,290 | 24,758 | 29,039 | 11,609 | 25,339 | 11,664 | 17,214 | 22,640 | 17,044 | 13,075 | 14,352 | - | - |
| Overall SE (%) | 5% | 4% | 1% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 12% | 5% | 7% | 9% | 6% | 4% | 6% | 2% | 5% | 5% | 4% | 4% | 4% | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location/Vear | | 1000 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 200 | 7 200 | 18 20 | 000 2 | 010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |

| Location/Year | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| Long term Average since 1999 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 | 441,289 |
| Difference from Long Term | 104,011 | 79,484 | 135,445 | 112,993 | 43,789 | 77,730 | -140,134 | -98,177 | 114,190 | -176,382 | 45,633 | -129,234 | 12,849 | 34,737 | -99,595 | 22,639 | 20,951 | -113,036 | -47,894 |
| % difference from Long Term | 24% | 18% | 31% | 26% | 10% | 18% | -32% | -22% | 26% | -40% | 10% | -29% | 3% | 8% | -23% | 5% | 5% | -26% | -11% |

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total SSB |
|--|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|
| 1999 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 4% | 14% | 35% | 30% | 11% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2000 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 3% | 25% | 31% | 19% | 13% | 7% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2001 Sub-total Stock Acoustic (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 2% | 39% | 14% | 20% | 13% | 8% | 2% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2002 Acoustics Stock Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 15% | 44% | 21% | 7% | 4% | 3% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2003 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 28% | 21% | 34% | 7% | 4% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2004 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 21% | 43% | 16% | 11% | 3% | 1% | 2% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2005 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 10% | 47% | 20% | 8% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2006 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 8% | 21% | 37% | 19% | 11% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2007 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 8% | 13% | 17% | 37% | 19% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2008 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 24% | 12% | 9% | 14% | 24% | 12% | 5% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2009 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 17% | 49% | 8% | 5% | 7% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2010 All Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 11% | 21% | 44% | 6% | 3% | 6% | 5% | 2% | 1% | 99% |
| 2011 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 2% | 18% | 30% | 23% | 21% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2012 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 5% | 25% | 33% | 19% | 12% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2013 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 3% | 15% | 14% | 23% | 24% | 12% | 6% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2014 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 20% | 18% | 11% | 21% | 18% | 8% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2015 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 6% | 28% | 19% | 15% | 18% | 10% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2016 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 15% | 15% | 19% | 14% | 15% | 15% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2017 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 10% | 30% | 15% | 22% | 13% | 7% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 1999 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 6% | 17% | 37% | 27% | 9% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2000 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 5% | 31% | 30% | 16% | 11% | 5% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2001 Sub-total Stock Acoustic (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 4% | 50% | 14% | 17% | 9% | 5% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2002 Acoustics Stock Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 4% | 19% | 46% | 19% | 5% | 3% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2003 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 2% | 37% | 21% | 28% | 6% | 3% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2004 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 28% | 44% | 12% | 9% | 2% | 1% | 2% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2005 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 14% | 50% | 19% | 7% | 6% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2006 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 12% | 23% | 37% | 17% | 9% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2007 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 13% | 16% | 17% | 33% | 17% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2008 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 35% | 14% | 8% | 12% | 18% | 9% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 100% |

Table 23. Acoustic age composition of Herring for the overall SWNS/BoF component from 1999 to 2017. A dash (-) indicates no data.

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total SSB |
|--|------------------|-------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------------|
| 2009 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 2% | 23% | 52% | 7% | 4% | 4% | 5% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2010 All Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 17% | 24% | 43% | 5% | 2% | 3% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2011 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 4% | 26% | 31% | 20% | 16% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2012 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 7% | 29% | 33% | 17% | 10% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2013 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 6% | 20% | 15% | 23% | 20% | 9% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2014 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 28% | 20% | 11% | 18% | 14% | 6% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2015 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 8% | 32% | 19% | 14% | 16% | 8% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2016 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 23% | 18% | 19% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2017 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 15% | 35% | 14% | 18% | 10% | 5% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 1999 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 96 | 24,192 | 77,967 | 189,673 | 166,157 | 62,435 | 17,088 | 4,610 | 1,697 | 1,414 | 545,330 |
| 2000 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 1,967 | 15,228 | 130,629 | 159,199 | 99,112 | 69,368 | 36,577 | 5,245 | 2,903 | 546 | 520,774 |
| 2001 Sub-total Stock Acoustic (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 8,962 | 226,129 | 78,412 | 117,923 | 77,160 | 47,004 | 11,357 | 8,874 | 925 | 8 | 576,753 |
| 2002 Acoustics Stock Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | 74 | 7,519 | 83,622 | 246,962 | 118,066 | 41,279 | 23,066 | 15,020 | 10,427 | 4,707 | 4,840 | 555,582 |
| 2003 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 6,356 | 141,540 | 104,192 | 167,881 | 36,889 | 20,239 | 6,916 | 5,823 | 3,767 | 3,323 | 496,924 |
| 2004 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 1,841 | 108,188 | 222,883 | 81,843 | 60,077 | 18,071 | 6,627 | 12,335 | 2,117 | 5,038 | 519,019 |
| 2005 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 280 | 30,686 | 143,951 | 60,907 | 24,217 | 24,136 | 11,077 | 3,128 | 590 | 2,152 | 301,125 |
| 2006 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 416 | 27,544 | 71,463 | 127,551 | 64,562 | 39,216 | 10,082 | 1,145 | 772 | 340 | 343,092 |
| 2007 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 3,040 | 46,123 | 72,547 | 97,393 | 206,507 | 106,409 | 14,277 | 6,624 | 1,471 | 1,090 | 555,480 |
| 2008 Overall Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 16 | 63,007 | 31,776 | 23,445 | 36,090 | 64,098 | 31,902 | 12,279 | 2,034 | 261 | 264,908 |
| 2009 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 5,283 | 81,430 | 240,978 | 39,943 | 26,608 | 31,759 | 36,917 | 18,285 | 4,791 | 998 | 486,992 |
| 2010 All Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 349 | 35,859 | 65,554 | 138,675 | 20,324 | 10,438 | 17,461 | 14,494 | 6,258 | 2,646 | 312,057 |
| 2011 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | 0 | 8,260 | 82,324 | 136,092 | 101,658 | 93,000 | 10,640 | 5,602 | 4,421 | 5,103 | 1,670 | 448,770 |
| 2012 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | 2 | 203 | 23,020 | 120,016 | 158,702 | 93,348 | 56,656 | 10,103 | 6,070 | 4,526 | 3,379 | 476,026 |
| 2013 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | 0 | 12,011 | 49,864 | 47,325 | 80,586 | 82,660 | 42,377 | 20,896 | 3,460 | 991 | 1,525 | 341,695 |
| 2014 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 705 | 93,800 | 81,948 | 51,581 | 97,380 | 83,326 | 36,375 | 13,617 | 3,206 | 510 | 462,447 |
| 2015 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 257 | 25,989 | 127,874 | 87,111 | 69,615 | 85,304 | 48,134 | 14,438 | 2,683 | 836 | 462,241 |
| 2016 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 1,224 | 48,820 | 50,631 | 63,811 | 46,827 | 49,727 | 48,665 | 14,078 | 3,728 | 741 | 328,252 |
| 2017 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 245 | 33,512 | 98,026 | 48,062 | 71,782 | 43,707 | 23,905 | 7,625 | 2,573 | 1,027 | 330,462 |
| 1999 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 972 | 183,418 | 489,829 | 1,062,907 | 786,929 | 263,817 | 62,824 | 15,293 | 5,294 | 3,652 | 2,874,93 3 |
| 2000 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 20,042 | 134,995 | 899,046 | 883,867 | 480,402 | 316,374 | 153,234 | 18,167 | 9,466 | 1,370 | 2,916,96 4 |

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total SSB |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------------|
| 2001 Acoustic Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 138,378 | 1,863,364 | 520,051 | 629,493 | 344,389 | 185,290 | 40,507 | 33,537 | 2,907 | 25 | 3,757,94 3 |
| 2002 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | 2,847 | 132,918 | 666,501 | 1,632,217 | 675,677 | 191,965 | 93,831 | 58,234 | 43,805 | 17,392 | 17,274 | 3,532,66 1 |
| 2003 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 75,899 | 1,280,141 | 716,456 | 968,658 | 192,680 | 91,717 | 27,831 | 23,605 | 14,876 | 13,196 | 3,405,06 0 |
| 2004 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 29,138 | 977,495 | 1,564,177 | 429,090 | 301,861 | 86,440 | 27,005 | 54,019 | 7,473 | 19,841 | 3,496,53 8 |
| 2005 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,743 | 270,611 | 989,364 | 375,723 | 128,849 | 112,316 | 50,960 | 12,657 | 2,161 | 8,707 | 1,957,09 2 |
| 2006 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,925 | 237,497 | 459,245 | 738,445 | 339,588 | 186,063 | 44,547 | 4,543 | 2,894 | 1,191 | 2,019,93 8 |
| 2007 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | _ | 30,745 | 378,840 | 471.617 | 523,359 | 1,008,862 | 506,663 | 54,973 | 25,067 | 5.177 | 3,699 | 3,009,00 |
| 2008 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | _ | 200 | 530.159 | 208,001 | 124,260 | 172,143 | 273,854 | 130,451 | 47.003 | 7.018 | 862 | 1,493,95 |
| | | | | , | | , | , | , | , | , | , | | 3,234,57 |
| 2009 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 80,153 | 748,194 | 1,675,788 | 228,794 | 128,524 | 135,293 | 147,571 | 69,756 | 17,166 | 3,339 | 7 2,132,51 |
| 2010 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,321 | 364,994 | 521,396 | 911,479 | 112,611 | 48,457 | 73,892 | 59,104 | 24,968 | 10,290 | 2 3,456,09 |
| 2011 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | 0 | 144,094 | 886,891 | 1,083,801 | 675,731 | 543,019 | 54,854 | 24,559 | 17,249 | 19,710 | 6,191 | 8 |
| 2012 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | 130 | 3,028 | 227,273 | 961,371 | 1,088,022 | 565,948 | 311,235 | 47,020 | 24,713 | 17,761 | 12,766 | 3,259,26 6 |
| 2013 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | 18 | 154,304 | 514,279 | 382,897 | 577,748 | 513,497 | 235,337 | 107,002 | 15,930 | 3,557 | 5,426 | 2,509,99 4 |
| 2014 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 8,860 | 797,713 | 570,309 | 315,593 | 524,273 | 413,167 | 162,800 | 58,365 | 12,134 | 1,790 | 2,865,00 3 |
| 2015 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 3,531 | 231,550 | 875,133 | 522,490 | 372,454 | 430,084 | 230,537 | 65,519 | 10,264 | 2,722 | 2,744,28 5 |
| 2016 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 13,651 | 457,259 | 365,916 | 376,658 | 245,318 | 242,616 | 234,091 | 64,209 | 16,423 | 3,185 | 2,019,32 6 |
| 2017 Acoustics Overall (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 4,345 | 344,202 | 803,832 | 322,740 | 423,675 | 227,826 | 117,497 | 37,041 | 11,143 | 4,469 | 2,296,77 2 |

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| 1999 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 4% | 14% | 34% | 30% | 11% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2000 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 3% | 26% | 30% | 17% | 15% | 7% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2001 German Bank Acoustic (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 3% | 41% | 12% | 19% | 13% | 8% | 2% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2002 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 16% | 42% | 21% | 7% | 4% | 3% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2003 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 32% | 20% | 30% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2004 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 19% | 46% | 16% | 10% | 3% | 1% | 3% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2005 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 10% | 47% | 20% | 8% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2006 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 8% | 20% | 37% | 19% | 12% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2007 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 8% | 12% | 17% | 38% | 20% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2008 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 24% | 12% | 9% | 13% | 24% | 12% | 5% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2009 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 16% | 49% | 8% | 5% | 7% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2010 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 10% | 20% | 44% | 6% | 3% | 6% | 5% | 2% | 1% | 99% |
| 2011 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 3% | 19% | 29% | 22% | 21% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2012 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 6% | 31% | 32% | 16% | 9% | 2% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2013 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 4% | 17% | 14% | 24% | 22% | 11% | 6% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2014 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 16% | 22% | 14% | 21% | 16% | 7% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2015 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 9% | 24% | 26% | 16% | 15% | 7% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2016 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 14% | 17% | 17% | 15% | 15% | 16% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2017 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 9% | 33% | 20% | 14% | 16% | 7% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 1999 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 6% | 17% | 37% | 27% | 9% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2000 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 5% | 31% | 29% | 15% | 12% | 5% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2001 German Bank Acoustic (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 8% | 50% | 12% | 15% | 9% | 5% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2002 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 4% | 20% | 44% | 19% | 5% | 3% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2003 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 2% | 41% | 20% | 25% | 6% | 3% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2004 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 25% | 48% | 12% | 7% | 2% | 1% | 2% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2005 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 14% | 50% | 19% | 7% | 6% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2006 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 12% | 22% | 36% | 17% | 9% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2007 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 12% | 15% | 17% | 34% | 18% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2008 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 36% | 14% | 8% | 11% | 18% | 9% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2009 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 2% | 22% | 52% | 7% | 4% | 4% | 5% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 100% |

Table 24. Acoustic age composition of Herring for the German Bank component from 1999 to 2017 (with % by weight, % by number, catch/survey biomass (t) and numbers (thousands) by age). A dash (-) indicates no data.

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
| 2010 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 16% | 24% | 43% | 5% | 2% | 4% | 3% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2011 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 6% | 27% | 29% | 19% | 15% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2012 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 9% | 36% | 31% | 14% | 7% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2013 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 8% | 23% | 15% | 23% | 18% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2014 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 22% | 25% | 14% | 18% | 13% | 5% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2015 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 13% | 28% | 25% | 14% | 12% | 5% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2016 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 21% | 20% | 16% | 13% | 12% | 13% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2017 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 14% | 38% | 18% | 12% | 12% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 1999 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 94 | 22,020 | 71,969 | 170,866 | 150,058 | 56,609 | 16,095 | 4,580 | 1,666 | 1,403 | 495,360 |
| 2000 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 1,714 | 11,428 | 85,499 | 99,807 | 57,948 | 48,812 | 22,450 | 3,959 | 1,781 | 542 | 333,940 |
| 2001 German Bank Acoustic (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 8,709 | 105,329 | 31,035 | 47,725 | 33,793 | 21,101 | 4,622 | 4,485 | 512 | - | 257,310 |
| 2002 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | 65 | 6,286 | 67,234 | 176,687 | 90,152 | 30,366 | 17,751 | 11,648 | 9,474 | 3,049 | 3,468 | 416,181 |
| 2003 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 4,120 | 111,880 | 70,453 | 105,752 | 28,232 | 14,854 | 4,812 | 3,817 | 2,258 | 2,597 | 348,776 |
| 2004 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 1,543 | 74,501 | 181,390 | 64,019 | 38,787 | 11,728 | 5,034 | 10,206 | 1,124 | 3,625 | 391,955 |
| 2005 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 253 | 28,259 | 127,632 | 53,781 | 22,164 | 21,719 | 9,605 | 2,690 | 537 | 1,939 | 268,580 |
| 2006 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 385 | 24,848 | 60,454 | 109,208 | 55,536 | 34,201 | 8,844 | 973 | 649 | 293 | 295,390 |
| 2007 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 2,626 | 38,067 | 61,417 | 85,462 | 188,827 | 102,160 | 12,151 | 6,359 | 1,334 | 957 | 499,361 |
| 2008 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | - | 58,937 | 28,340 | 21,000 | 30,528 | 58,958 | 29,408 | 11,722 | 1,797 | 261 | 240,950 |
| 2009 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 3,753 | 64,068 | 196,736 | 32,188 | 21,514 | 26,020 | 31,485 | 16,399 | 4,519 | 978 | 397,660 |
| 2010 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 224 | 26,819 | 52,092 | 113,756 | 15,750 | 8,461 | 15,402 | 13,099 | 5,679 | 2,487 | 253,769 |
| 2011 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 7,846 | 56,905 | 87,082 | 67,336 | 62,429 | 5,092 | 4,232 | 3,545 | 4,494 | 1,499 | 300,460 |
| 2012 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 134 | 17,915 | 88,968 | 92,271 | 45,791 | 27,105 | 5,077 | 4,732 | 3,500 | 2,951 | 288,443 |
| 2013 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 11,688 | 45,041 | 37,523 | 63,130 | 57,987 | 28,921 | 15,801 | 2,379 | 855 | 1,204 | 264,528 |
| 2014 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 489 | 36,873 | 52,144 | 31,877 | 47,689 | 37,741 | 17,089 | 6,181 | 1,095 | 373 | 231,552 |
| 2015 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 103 | 15,412 | 42,893 | 45,756 | 27,909 | 26,455 | 11,815 | 5,369 | 202 | 476 | 176,389 |
| 2016 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 1,099 | 29,194 | 36,317 | 36,260 | 32,754 | 32,429 | 33,696 | 7,514 | 2,632 | 184 | 212,078 |
| 2017 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 223 | 12,592 | 44,461 | 26,470 | 18,894 | 22,053 | 8,790 | 992 | 539 | - | 135,014 |
| 1999 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 948 | 166,864 | 451,905 | 959,130 | 709,941 | 237,407 | 58,820 | 15,194 | 5,192 | 3,624 | 2,609,024 |
| 2000 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 17,625 | 102,000 | 589,063 | 553,882 | 289,467 | 226,575 | 96,514 | 13,709 | 5,760 | 1,361 | 1,895,957 |
| 2001 German Bank Acoustic (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 135,703 | 894,080 | 210,906 | 258,067 | 152,649 | 84,043 | 16,527 | 17,480 | 1,604 | - | 1,771,058 |
| 2002 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | 2,537 | 111,379 | 539,725 | 1,166,924 | 519,058 | 142,215 | 72,525 | 45,273 | 39,941 | 11,155 | 12,261 | 2,662,994 |
| 2003 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 46,007 | 1,004,407 | 494,420 | 612,116 | 148,687 | 67,475 | 19,473 | 15,492 | 8,908 | 10,457 | 2,427,440 |

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
| 2004 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 24,531 | 677,770 | 1,277,135 | 332,022 | 196,099 | 56,805 | 20,672 | 45,133 | 3,596 | 14,378 | 2,648,140 |
| 2005 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,182 | 248,168 | 870,294 | 330,085 | 118,133 | 100,841 | 44,127 | 10,910 | 1,977 | 7,905 | 1,737,625 |
| 2006 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,494 | 214,151 | 386,345 | 629,197 | 290,199 | 161,640 | 39,049 | 3,876 | 2,456 | 1,029 | 1,733,437 |
| 2007 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 26,261 | 310,742 | 397,519 | 458,661 | 920,624 | 486,502 | 46,109 | 24,135 | 4,666 | 3,250 | 2,678,468 |
| 2008 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | - | 496,210 | 185,856 | 110,437 | 146,499 | 252,158 | 120,986 | 44,750 | 6,190 | 862 | 1,363,949 |
| 2009 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 54,955 | 583,192 | 1,360,737 | 182,941 | 103,267 | 109,573 | 124,811 | 62,074 | 16,154 | 3,273 | 2,600,976 |
| 2010 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 3,316 | 272,314 | 414,147 | 744,621 | 86,016 | 39,053 | 64,928 | 53,120 | 22,533 | 9,635 | 1,709,683 |
| 2011 German Bank Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 136,458 | 624,134 | 684,168 | 434,182 | 360,193 | 24,543 | 18,531 | 13,595 | 17,288 | 5,549 | 2,318,639 |
| 2012 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 1,946 | 174,959 | 711,646 | 623,273 | 271,374 | 142,452 | 22,099 | 18,998 | 13,364 | 11,056 | 1,991,166 |
| 2013 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 150,296 | 466,144 | 302,837 | 455,609 | 358,555 | 161,390 | 81,112 | 10,799 | 3,040 | 4,257 | 1,994,037 |
| 2014 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,678 | 305,885 | 350,889 | 189,632 | 247,476 | 183,560 | 73,417 | 25,776 | 4,374 | 1,334 | 1,388,020 |
| 2015 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 1,334 | 135,807 | 290,328 | 266,660 | 144,320 | 128,599 | 51,818 | 25,213 | 779 | 1,477 | 1,046,334 |
| 2016 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 12,087 | 269,929 | 260,999 | 212,780 | 172,504 | 158,931 | 163,684 | 34,794 | 11,753 | 753 | 1,298,213 |
| 2017 Acoustics German Bank (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 4,007 | 133,178 | 366,157 | 177,047 | 114,131 | 115,785 | 42,065 | 4,834 | 2,127 | - | 959,332 |

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| 1999 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 4% | 14% | 34% | 30% | 11% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2000 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 3% | 26% | 30% | 17% | 15% | 7% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2001 Scots Bay Acoustic (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 3% | 41% | 12% | 19% | 13% | 8% | 2% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2002 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 16% | 42% | 21% | 7% | 4% | 3% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2003 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 32% | 20% | 30% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2004 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 19% | 46% | 16% | 10% | 3% | 1% | 3% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2005 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 10% | 47% | 20% | 8% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2006 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 8% | 20% | 37% | 19% | 12% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2007 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 8% | 12% | 17% | 38% | 20% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2008 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 24% | 12% | 9% | 13% | 24% | 12% | 5% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2009 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 1% | 16% | 49% | 8% | 5% | 7% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2010 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 10% | 20% | 44% | 6% | 3% | 6% | 5% | 2% | 1% | 99% |
| 2011 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 3% | 19% | 29% | 22% | 21% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2012 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 6% | 31% | 32% | 16% | 9% | 2% | 2% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2013 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 4% | 17% | 14% | 24% | 22% | 11% | 6% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2014 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 16% | 22% | 14% | 21% | 16% | 7% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2015 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 4% | 30% | 14% | 15% | 21% | 13% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2016 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 17% | 12% | 24% | 12% | 15% | 13% | 6% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2017 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % catch wt. | 0% | 0% | 10% | 25% | 10% | 29% | 11% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 1% | 100% |
| 1999 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 6% | 17% | 37% | 27% | 9% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2000 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 5% | 31% | 29% | 15% | 12% | 5% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2001 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 8% | 50% | 12% | 15% | 9% | 5% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2002 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 4% | 20% | 44% | 19% | 5% | 3% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2003 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 2% | 41% | 20% | 25% | 6% | 3% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2004 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 25% | 48% | 12% | 7% | 2% | 1% | 2% | 0% | 1% | 99% |
| 2005 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 14% | 50% | 19% | 7% | 6% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2006 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 12% | 22% | 36% | 17% | 9% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2007 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 1% | 12% | 15% | 17% | 34% | 18% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2008 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 36% | 14% | 8% | 11% | 18% | 9% | 3% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2009 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 2% | 22% | 52% | 7% | 4% | 4% | 5% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 100% |

Table 25. Acoustic age composition of Herring for the Scots Bay component from 1999 to 2017 (with % by weight, % by number, catch/survey biomass (t) and numbers (thousands) by age). A dash (-) indicates no data.

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| 2010 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 16% | 24% | 43% | 5% | 2% | 4% | 3% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2011 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 6% | 27% | 29% | 19% | 15% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2012 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 9% | 36% | 31% | 14% | 7% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 99% |
| 2013 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 8% | 23% | 15% | 23% | 18% | 8% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2014 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 22% | 25% | 14% | 18% | 13% | 5% | 2% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| 2015 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 6% | 34% | 15% | 13% | 18% | 11% | 2% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2016 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 26% | 15% | 23% | 10% | 12% | 10% | 4% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 2017 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | % numbers | 0% | 0% | 15% | 31% | 10% | 26% | 9% | 6% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 100% |
| 1999 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 94 | 22,020 | 71,969 | 170,866 | 150,058 | 56,609 | 16,095 | 4,580 | 1,666 | 1,403 | 495,360 |
| 2000 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 1,714 | 11,428 | 85,499 | 99,807 | 57,948 | 48,812 | 22,450 | 3,959 | 1,781 | 542 | 333,940 |
| 2001 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 8,709 | 105,329 | 31,035 | 47,725 | 33,793 | 21,101 | 4,622 | 4,485 | 512 | - | 257,310 |
| 2002 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | 65 | 6,286 | 67,234 | 176,687 | 90,152 | 30,366 | 17,751 | 11,648 | 9,474 | 3,049 | 3,468 | 416,181 |
| 2003 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 4,120 | 111,880 | 70,453 | 105,752 | 28,232 | 14,854 | 4,812 | 3,817 | 2,258 | 2,597 | 348,776 |
| 2004 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 1,543 | 74,501 | 181,390 | 64,019 | 38,787 | 11,728 | 5,034 | 10,206 | 1,124 | 3,625 | 391,95 |
| 2005 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 253 | 28,259 | 127,632 | 53,781 | 22,164 | 21,719 | 9,605 | 2,690 | 537 | 1,939 | 268,58 |
| 2006 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 385 | 24,848 | 60,454 | 109,208 | 55,536 | 34,201 | 8,844 | 973 | 649 | 293 | 295,390 |
| 2007 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 2,626 | 38,067 | 61,417 | 85,462 | 188,827 | 102,160 | 12,151 | 6,359 | 1,334 | 957 | 499,36 |
| 2008 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | - | 58,937 | 28,340 | 21,000 | 30,528 | 58,958 | 29,408 | 11,722 | 1,797 | 261 | 240,950 |
| 2009 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 3,753 | 64,068 | 196,736 | 32,188 | 21,514 | 26,020 | 31,485 | 16,399 | 4,519 | 978 | 397,660 |
| 2010 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 224 | 26,819 | 52,092 | 113,756 | 15,750 | 8,461 | 15,402 | 13,099 | 5,679 | 2,487 | 253,769 |
| 2011 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 7,846 | 56,905 | 87,082 | 67,336 | 62,429 | 5,092 | 4,232 | 3,545 | 4,494 | 1,499 | 300,460 |
| 2012 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 134 | 17,915 | 88,968 | 92,271 | 45,791 | 27,105 | 5,077 | 4,732 | 3,500 | 2,951 | 288,443 |
| 2013 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 11,688 | 45,041 | 37,523 | 63,130 | 57,987 | 28,921 | 15,801 | 2,379 | 855 | 1,204 | 264,528 |
| 2014 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 489 | 36,873 | 52,144 | 31,877 | 47,689 | 37,741 | 17,089 | 6,181 | 1,095 | 373 | 231,552 |
| 2015 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 154 | 10,537 | 84,846 | 41,185 | 41,591 | 58,733 | 36,268 | 9,039 | 2,481 | 360 | 285,19 |
| 2016 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 124 | 19,509 | 14,203 | 27,471 | 14,009 | 17,236 | 14,915 | 6,550 | 1,094 | 556 | 115,668 |
| 2017 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Catch wt. (t) | - | 17 | 17,284 | 43,642 | 17,140 | 50,911 | 19,654 | 14,646 | 6,501 | 2,033 | 1,027 | 172,85 |
| 999 Scots Bay Acoustic (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 948 | 166,864 | 451,905 | 959,130 | 709,941 | 237,407 | 58,820 | 15,194 | 5,192 | 3,624 | 2,609,02 |
| 2000 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 17,625 | 102,000 | 589,063 | 553,882 | 289,467 | 226,575 | 96,514 | 13,709 | 5,760 | 1,361 | 1,895,95 |
| 2001 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 135,703 | 894,080 | 210,906 | 258,067 | 152,649 | 84,043 | 16,527 | 17,480 | 1,604 | - | 1,771,05 |
| 2002 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | 2,537 | 111,379 | 539,725 | 1,166,924 | 519,058 | 142,215 | 72,525 | 45,273 | 39,941 | 11,155 | 12,261 | 2,662,99 |
| 2003 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 46,007 | 1,004,407 | 494,420 | 612,116 | 148,687 | 67,475 | 19,473 | 15,492 | 8,908 | 10,457 | 2,427,44 |

| Year and Area | Type Data | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ | Total |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
| 2004 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 24,531 | 677,770 | 1,277,135 | 332,022 | 196,099 | 56,805 | 20,672 | 45,133 | 3,596 | 14,378 | 2,648,140 |
| 2005 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,182 | 248,168 | 870,294 | 330,085 | 118,133 | 100,841 | 44,127 | 10,910 | 1,977 | 7,905 | 1,737,625 |
| 2006 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,494 | 214,151 | 386,345 | 629,197 | 290,199 | 161,640 | 39,049 | 3,876 | 2,456 | 1,029 | 1,733,437 |
| 2007 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 26,261 | 310,742 | 397,519 | 458,661 | 920,624 | 486,502 | 46,109 | 24,135 | 4,666 | 3,250 | 2,678,468 |
| 2008 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | - | 496,210 | 185,856 | 110,437 | 146,499 | 252,158 | 120,986 | 44,750 | 6,190 | 862 | 1,363,949 |
| 2009 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 54,955 | 583,192 | 1,360,737 | 182,941 | 103,267 | 109,573 | 124,811 | 62,074 | 16,154 | 3,273 | 2,600,976 |
| 2010 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 3,316 | 272,314 | 414,147 | 744,621 | 86,016 | 39,053 | 64,928 | 53,120 | 22,533 | 9,635 | 1,709,683 |
| 2011 Scots Bay Acoustics (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 136,458 | 624,134 | 684,168 | 434,182 | 360,193 | 24,543 | 18,531 | 13,595 | 17,288 | 5,549 | 2,318,639 |
| 2012 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 1,946 | 174,959 | 711,646 | 623,273 | 271,374 | 142,452 | 22,099 | 18,998 | 13,364 | 11,056 | 1,991,166 |
| 2013 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 150,296 | 466,144 | 302,837 | 455,609 | 358,555 | 161,390 | 81,112 | 10,799 | 3,040 | 4,257 | 1,994,037 |
| 2014 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 5,678 | 305,885 | 350,889 | 189,632 | 247,476 | 183,560 | 73,417 | 25,776 | 4,374 | 1,334 | 1,388,020 |
| 2015 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 2,192 | 95,390 | 583,918 | 254,862 | 227,555 | 300,934 | 178,503 | 40,169 | 9,485 | 1,245 | 1,694,254 |
| 2016 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 1,554 | 186,244 | 104,106 | 163,402 | 72,468 | 83,359 | 70,140 | 29,347 | 4,662 | 2,429 | 717,711 |
| 2017 Acoustics Scots Bay (with CIF) | Numbers (x1,000) | - | 256 | 172,318 | 356,254 | 115,767 | 298,603 | 101,411 | 72,992 | 31,619 | 9,016 | 4,469 | 1,162,704 |

| - | 1 | | | |
|------|--------|-------|------|----|
| Year | Cruise | Mean | SE | Ν |
| 1972 | P109 | 9.4 | 1.8 | 79 |
| 1973 | P127 | 6.6 | 1.3 | 79 |
| 1974 | P147 | 49.5 | 10.9 | 79 |
| 1975 | P160 | 11.7 | 1.5 | 58 |
| 1976 | P175 | 13.5 | 2.9 | 79 |
| 1977 | P190 | 6.3 | 1.0 | 79 |
| 1978 | P207 | 4.5 | 0.5 | 77 |
| 1979 | P232 | 7.1 | 2.1 | 79 |
| 1980 | P246 | 26.2 | 6.7 | 79 |
| 1981 | P263 | 2.7 | 0.3 | 78 |
| 1982 | P280 | 10.6 | 1.2 | 77 |
| 1983 | P298 | 13.9 | 1.6 | 74 |
| 1984 | P315 | 12.7 | 1.4 | 78 |
| 1985 | P329 | 40.8 | 4.6 | 79 |
| 1986 | P344 | 18.9 | 2.1 | 78 |
| 1987 | P361 | 27.9 | 3.2 | 78 |
| 1988 | P377 | 100.7 | 11.5 | 76 |
| 1989 | P391 | 54.5 | 6.1 | 79 |
| 1990 | P408 | 27.2 | 3.1 | 79 |
| 1991 | P422 | 48.2 | 5.5 | 78 |
| 1992 | P437 | 57.0 | 6.4 | 79 |
| 1993 | P451 | 55.0 | 6.2 | 78 |
| 1994 | N211 | 5.4 | 0.7 | 77 |
| 1995 | N232 | 20.3 | 4.6 | 78 |
| 1996 | N252 | 9.5 | 1.6 | 77 |
| 1997 | N765 | 23.3 | 2.7 | 77 |
| 1998 | N865 | 33.6 | 3.8 | 77 |
| 2009 | DV–57 | 19.9 | 4.2 | 79 |

Table 26. Herring larval abundance index from autumn Bay of Fundy bongo survey (average number of larvae per m^2 from 79 index stations). (SE = standard error).

Table 27. Ration, consumption per unit biomass (Q/B), percent Herring in diet, reference years, residency, and sources for diet and abundance time series for fish species. Fish lengths are in fork length (FL) (from Guenette and Stephenson 2012). A dash (-) indicates no data.

| | | | | % Herring | | | | Sources | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|-------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| Species | Age/size group | Q/B (per yr) | Ration (kg/yr) | Juvenile | Adult | Diet reference years | Resi- dency | Diet | Abun- dance |
| Cod, <i>Gadus morhua</i> | Age 1–6 | 3.39 | 2.83 | 10.99 | 10.08 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | с |
| Pollock, <i>Pollachius virens</i> | Age 1–6 | 9.42 | 4.10 | 5.36 | 8.14 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | с |
| Silver hake, <i>Merluccius bilinearis</i> | <25 cm | 4.86 | 0.59 | 0 | 0 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | d |
| | 25-31 cm | 3.16 | 1.11 | 0 | 0 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | d |
| | >31 cm | 2.47 | 2.12 | 23.48 | 4.98 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | d |
| White hake, <i>Urophycis tenuis</i> | <41 cm | 7.81 | 1.91 | 0.008 | 0 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | d |
| | >41 cm | 4.57 | 6.99 | 16.76 | 3.33 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | d |
| Halibut, <i>Hippoglossus</i> <i>hippoglossus</i> | <46 cm | 7.15 | 3.59 | 3.48 | 0 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | е |
| | 46-81 cm | 4.15 | 11.01 | 10.92 | 0 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | е |
| | >81 cm | 2.27 | 39.34 | 1.87 | 0 | 2000–2008 | 0.5 | а | е |
| Bluefin tuna, <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> | - | 7.3 | - | 0 | 52.80 | 1988–1992 | 0.33 | f | g |
| Dogfish, Squalus acanthias | - | 2.46 | 3.81 | 2.84 | 1.11 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | d |
| Mako, Isurus oxyrhinchus | - | 6.94 | 56.65 | 0 | 2 | 1972–1978 | 0.33 | h | i |
| Porbeagle, <i>Lamna nasus</i> | - | 0.73 | - | 0 | 6.20 | 1999–2001 | 0.33 | j | k |
| Blue shark, Prionace glauca | - | 1.24 | 448.95 | 0 | 2.50 | 1972–1978 | 0.5 | I | m |
| Monkfish, Lophius americanus | - | 3.13 | 3.53 | 12.46 | 14.71 | 2000–2008 | 1 | а | d |
| Sea raven, <i>Hemitripterus</i> <i>americanus</i> | - | 3.82 | 2.66 | 14.01 | 0 | 2000-2008 | 1 | а | d |

a Ration, Q/B, and diet composition from the database (Laurinolli et al. 2004).

b VPA (Clark and Perley 2006).

c Combination of VPA and survey (H. Stone, DFO, St. Andrews, 2010, pers. comm.).

d Annual survey.

e Stock assessment (K. Trzcinski, DFO, Dartmouth, pers. comm.).

f Ration and Q/B (Butler et al. 2010); diet (Chase 2001); residency from tagging data (J. Neilson, DFO, St. Andrews, pers. comm.).

g ICCAT 2008a.

h (Stillwell and Kohler 1978, Kohler and Stillwell 1981); residency (Campana et al. 2007).

i (ICCAT 2008b, fig. 24).

j (Joyce et al. 2002); residency (Campana et al. 2009, ICCAT 2008a).

k (Campana et al. 2009, p. 13).

I (Kohler and Stillwell 1981); residency (Campana et al. 2004).

M (Campana et al. 2004).

FIGURES

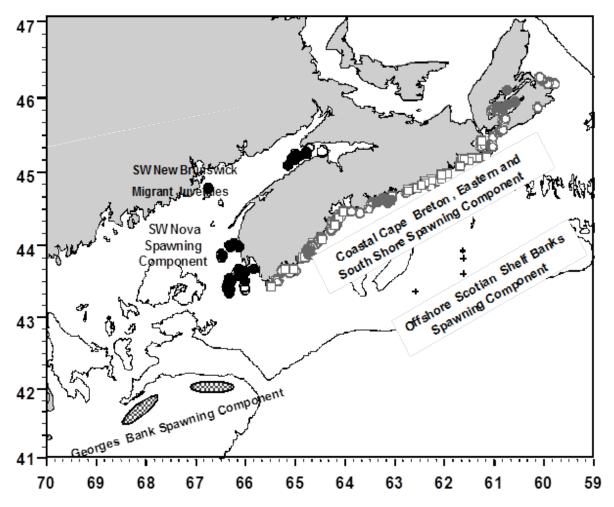


Figure 1. Management units for Herring in NAFO Divisions 4VWX and 5YZ showing locations of known current (solid) and historical (open) spawning locations.

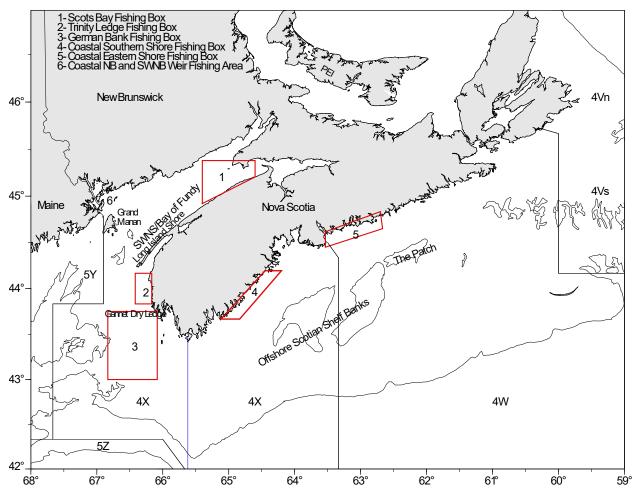


Figure 2. The main 4VWX Herring fisheries areas and the spawning grounds that make up the four spawning components.

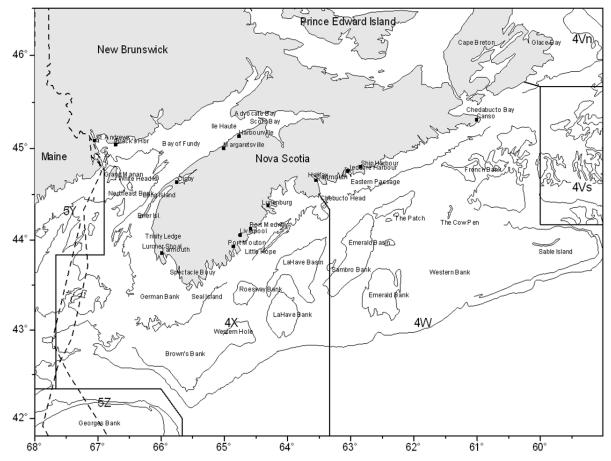


Figure 3. Place names and fishing locations for South West New Brunswick (SWNB), Coastal Nova Scotia and Scotian Shelf/Bay of Fundy.

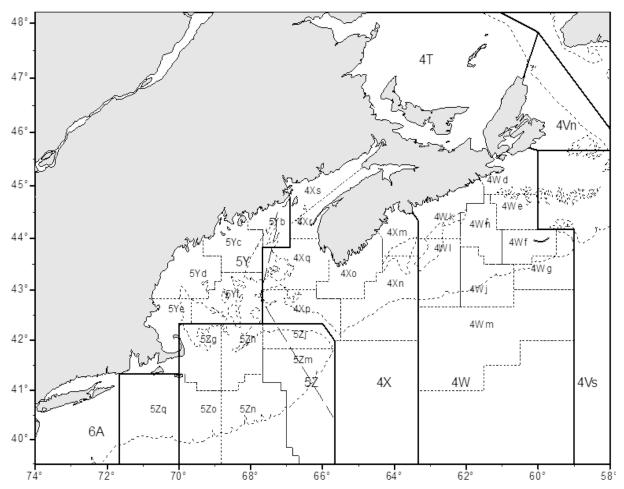


Figure 4. NAFO divisions, subareas, and unit areas used for sample and landings data aggregation.

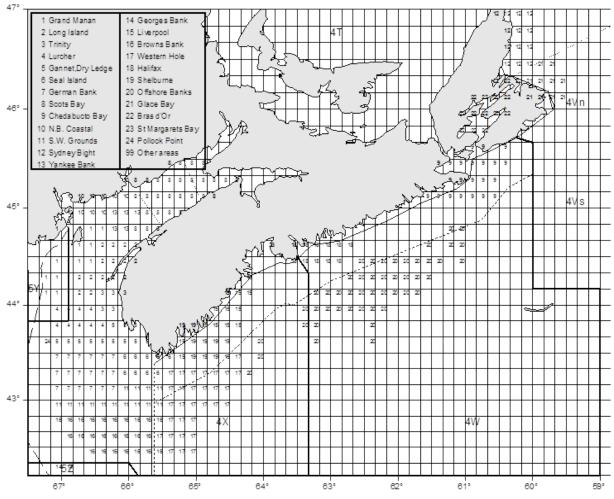


Figure 5. Herring fishing ground areas by 10-mile boxes and management lines for NAFO divisions, 25-mile offshore line, coastal embayment line, and Herring area lines.

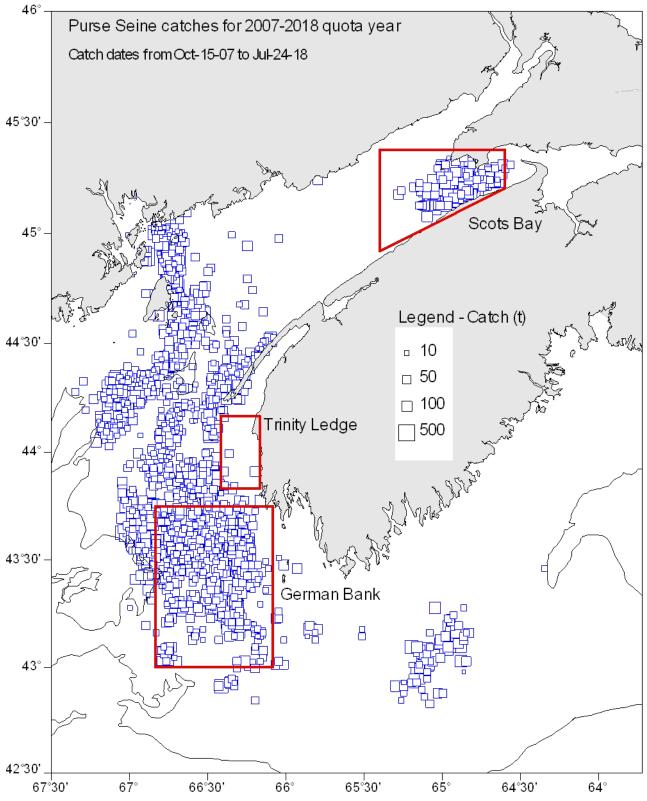


Figure 6. Herring catches on the three spawning grounds (Scots Bay, Trinity Ledge and German Bank) for the period 2007–2018.

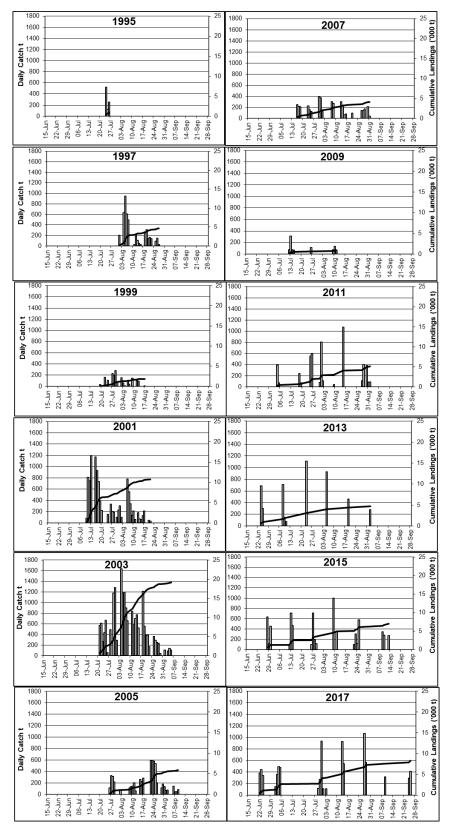


Figure 7. Timing of the 1995 to 2017 (on alternate years) Scots Bay fishery with daily catches in tonnes (bars) and the cumulative total catch (solid line) over the entire season.

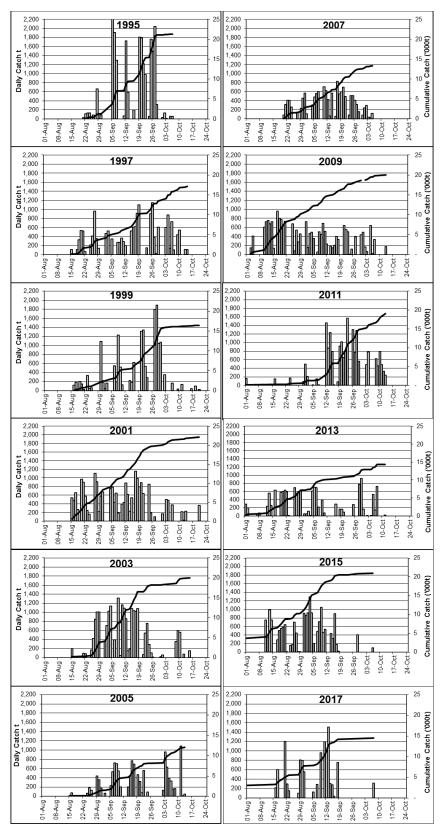


Figure 8. Timing of the 1995 to 2017 (on alternate years) German Bank fishery with daily catches in tonnes (bars) and the cumulative total catch (solid line) over the entire season.

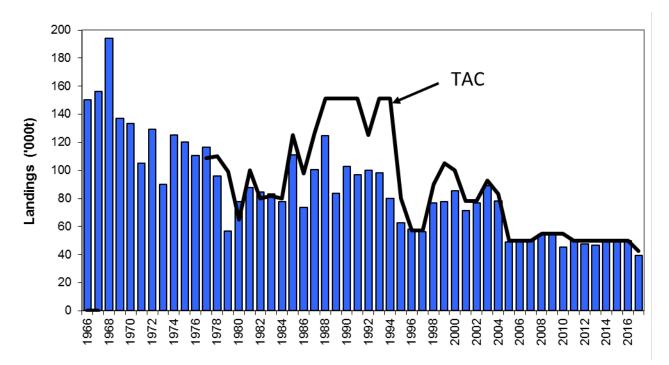


Figure 9. Annual adjusted Herring landings [bars] and TAC [solid line] for the SWNS/BoF spawning component (4WX stock).

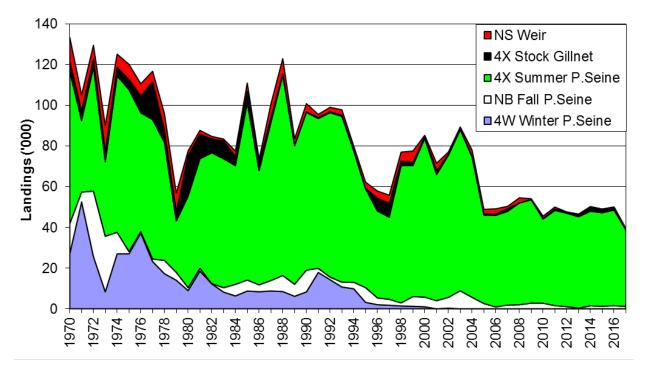


Figure 10. Annual Herring landings by gear component for the SWNS/BoF spawning component (4WX stock) from 1970–2017.

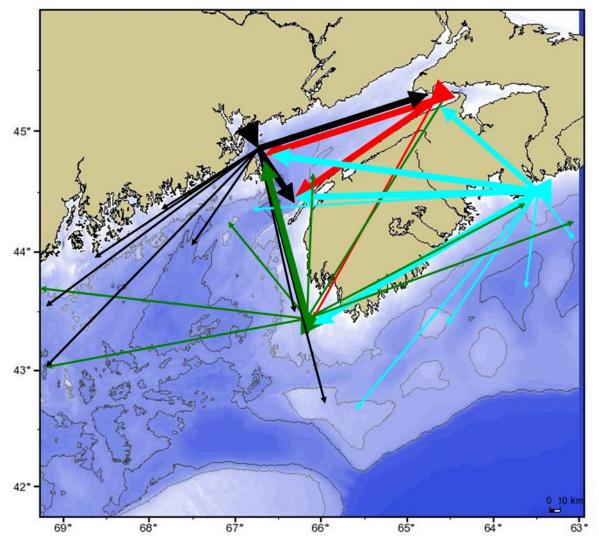


Figure 11. Movement of Herring tagged in Scots Bay (1998–2006), NB Weirs (1999–2004), German Bank (1998–2011) and off Chebucto Head (1999).

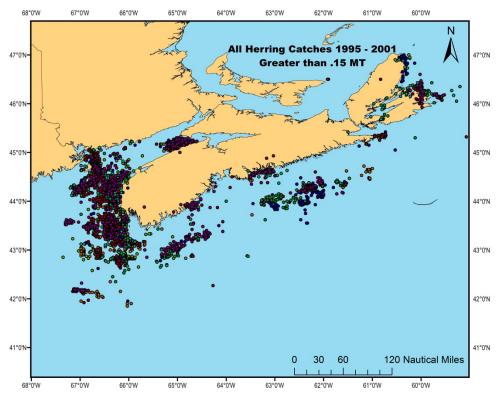


Figure 12. Herring landings greater than 0.15 mt from 1995–2001 for the entire 4VWX area.

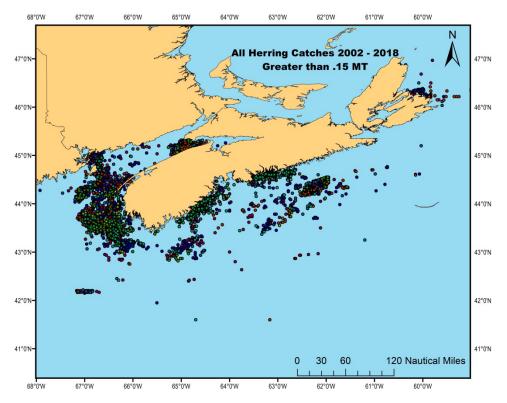


Figure 13. Herring landings greater than 0.15 mt from 2002–2018 for the entire 4VWX area.

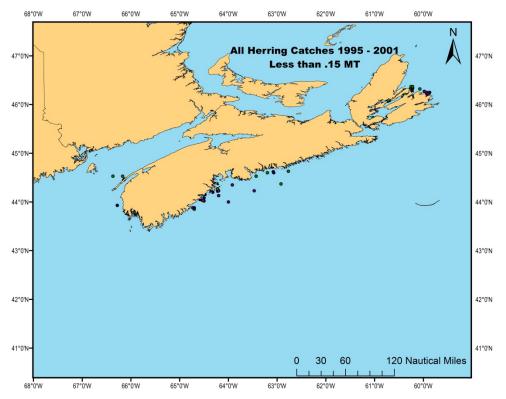


Figure 14. Herring landings less than 0.15 mt from 1995–2001 for the entire 4VWX area.

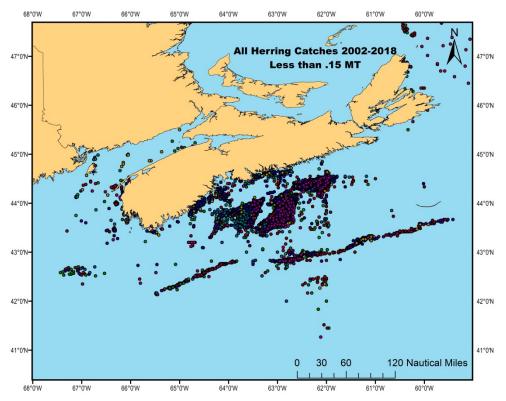


Figure 15. Herring landings less than 0.15 mt from 2002–2018 for the entire 4VWX area.

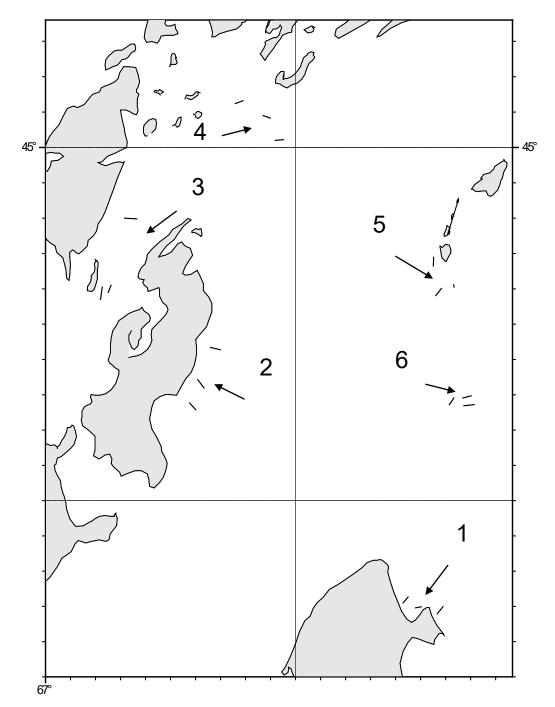


Figure 16. Chart showing 2008 spawning study areas: from northern Grand Manan Island clockwise to Campobello Island coast, Indian and Deer Islands, Bliss Island, the Wolves Islands and Wolves Bank.

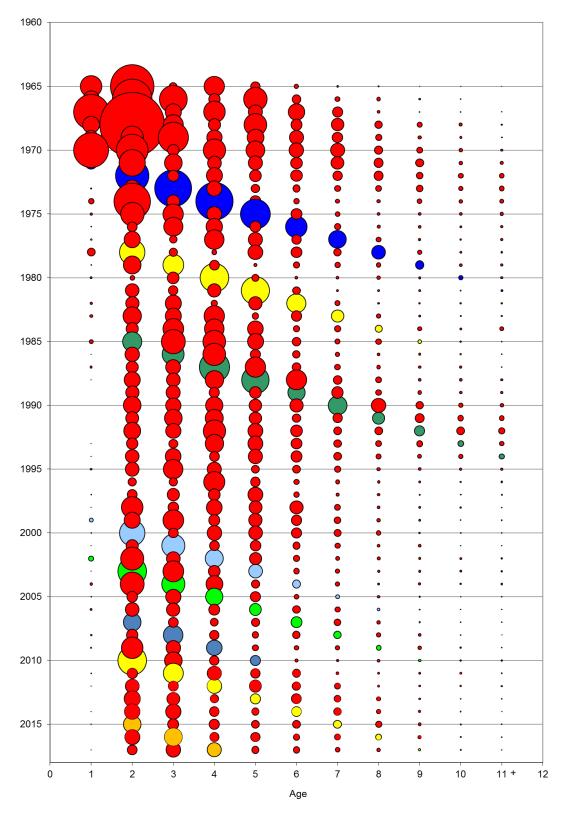


Figure 17. Historical relative numbers at age (denoted by circle size) for the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component from 1965–2017. Several of the stronger year-classes are indicated by colours including the 1970, 1978, 1983, 1998, 2001, 2005, 2008 and 2013 year-classes.

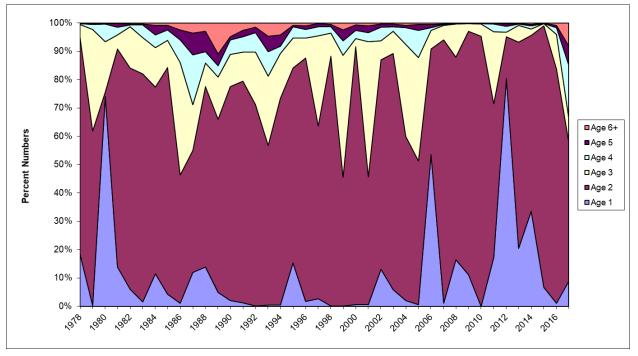


Figure 18. Historical New Brunswick (NB) weir catch-at-age for 1978 to 2017 for ages 1 to 6+.

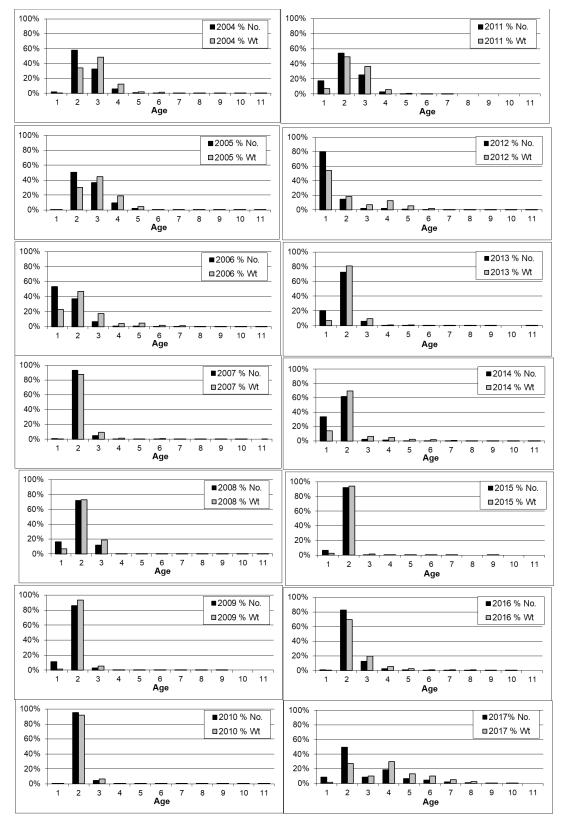


Figure 19. Catch-at-age for New Brunswick (NB) weir and shutoff (% numbers and % weight) from 2005 to 2017.

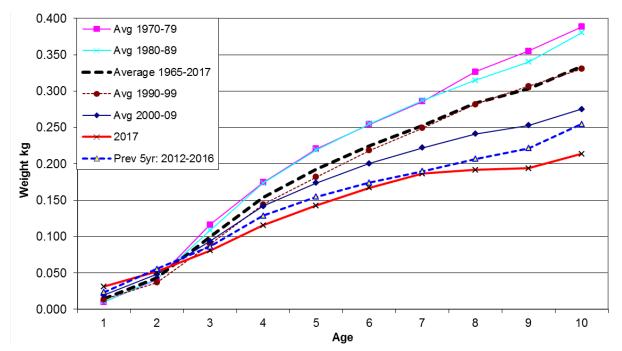


Figure 20. Average weights at age (kg) for the SWNS/BoF component of the 4WX Herring fishery (fishery weighted) for the most recent year, by decade and the long term for the historical series.

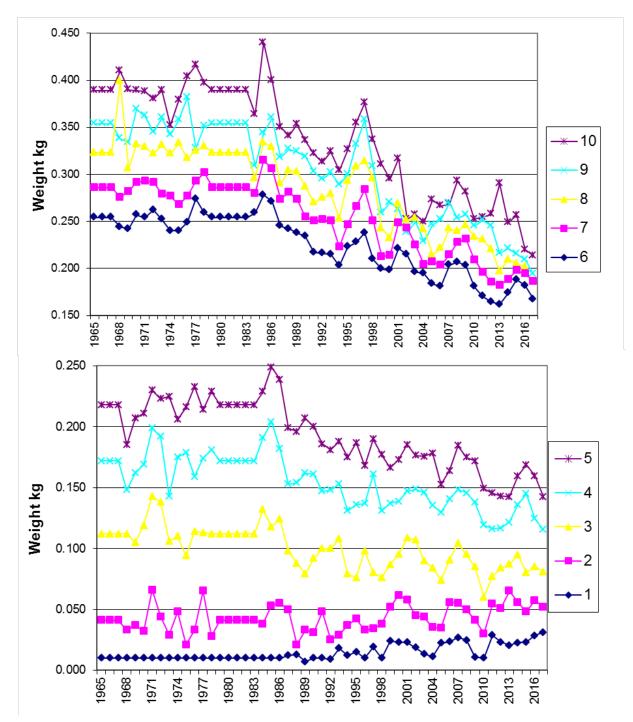


Figure 21. Average weights at age (kg) for the SWNS/BoF component of the 4WX Herring fishery (fishery weighted) for 1965–2017.

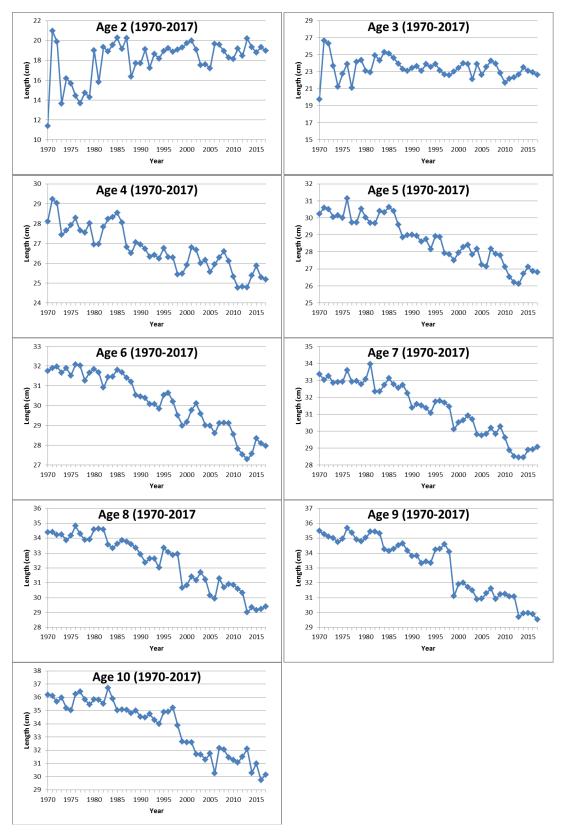


Figure 22. Average lengths (cm) at age for the SWNS/BoF component of the 4WX Herring fishery (fishery weighted) for 1970–2017.

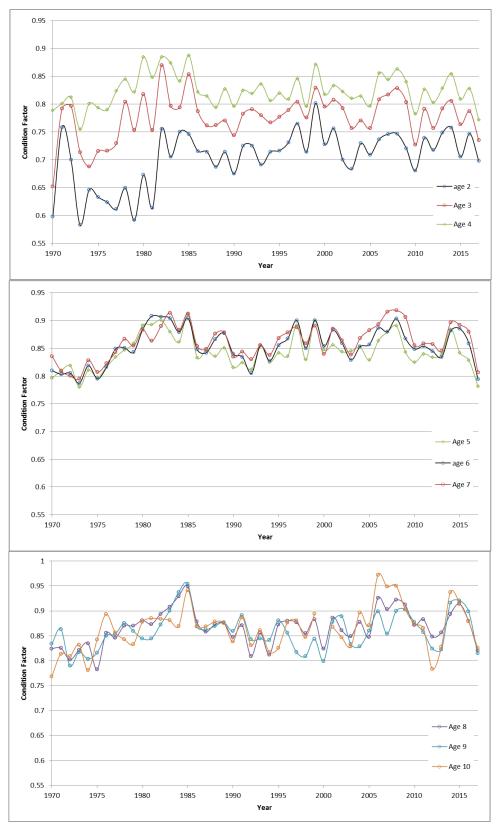


Figure 23. Condition factor for ages 2–10 Herring caught by the purse seine fishery in the SWNS/BoF area from 1970 to 2017.

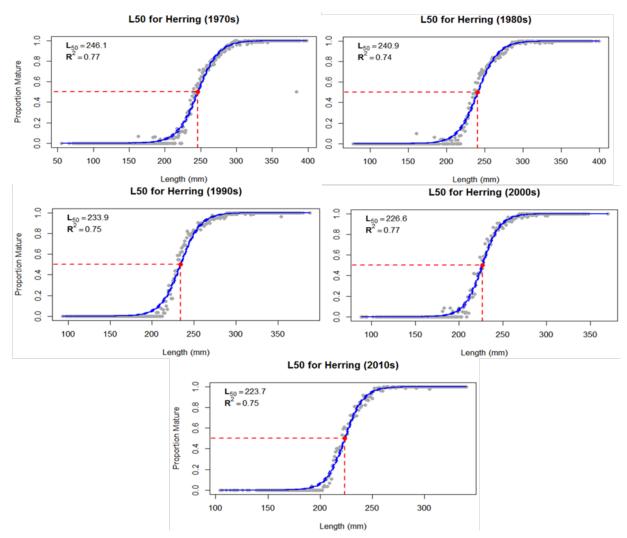


Figure 24. Average length (mm) at 50% maturity for the SWNS/BoF component of the 4WX Herring by decade with data range from 1970–2017.

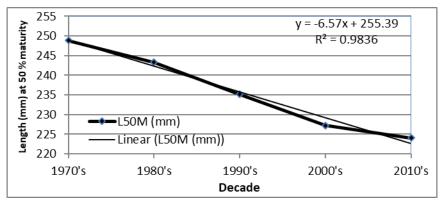


Figure 25. Regression of average length (mm) at 50% maturity by decade for the SWNS/BoF component of the 4WX Herring.

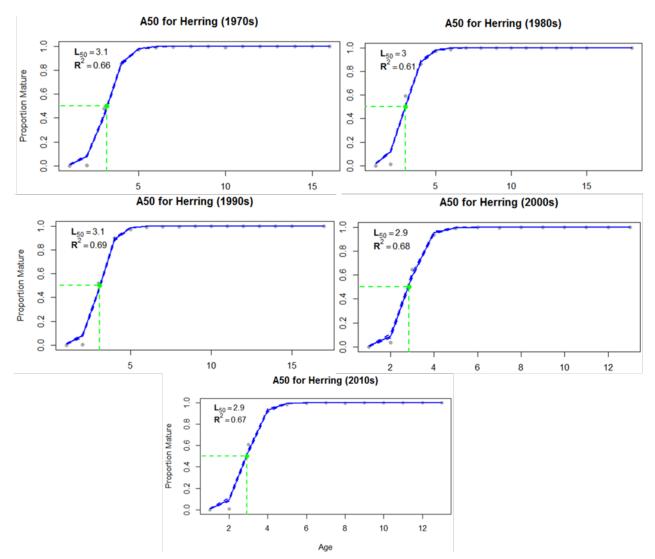


Figure 26. Age at 50% maturity for the SWNS/BoF component of the 4WX Herring by decade with data range from 1970–2017.

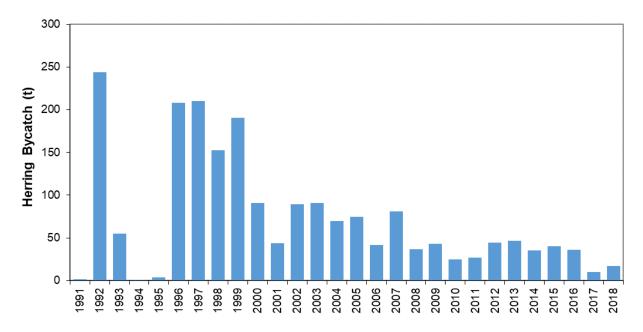


Figure 27. Herring bycatch from the all bottom trawl fisheries on the Scotian Shelf from 1991–2018.

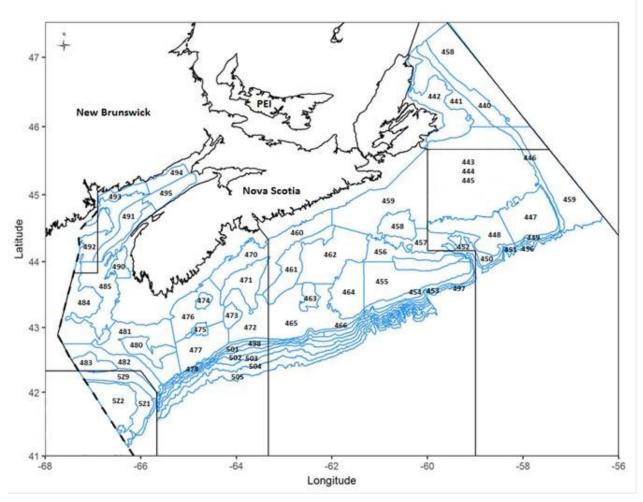


Figure 28. Groundfish survey strata in NAFO Divisions 4V, 4W, and 4X (from DFO 2018b).

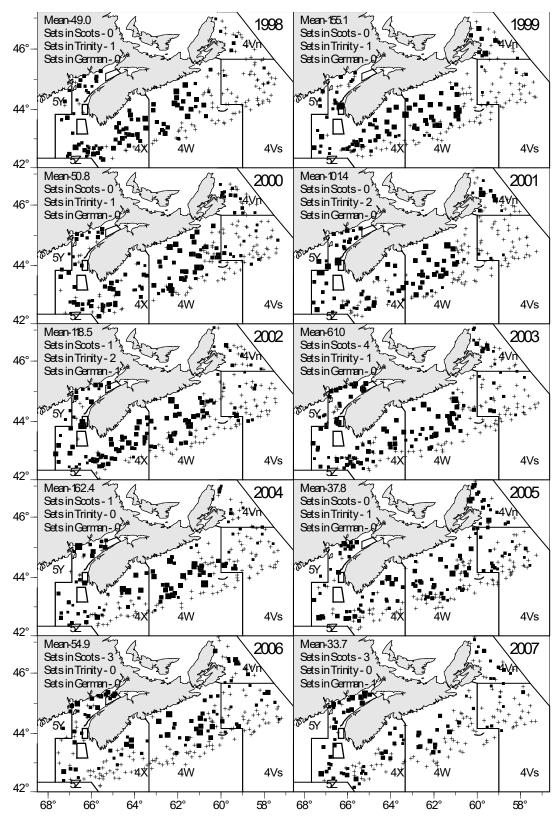


Figure 29. Herring catches (by number) from the DFO summer bottom trawl research survey for 1998–2007. Mean numbers per standard tow and count of sets in Scots, Trinity, and German spawning areas.

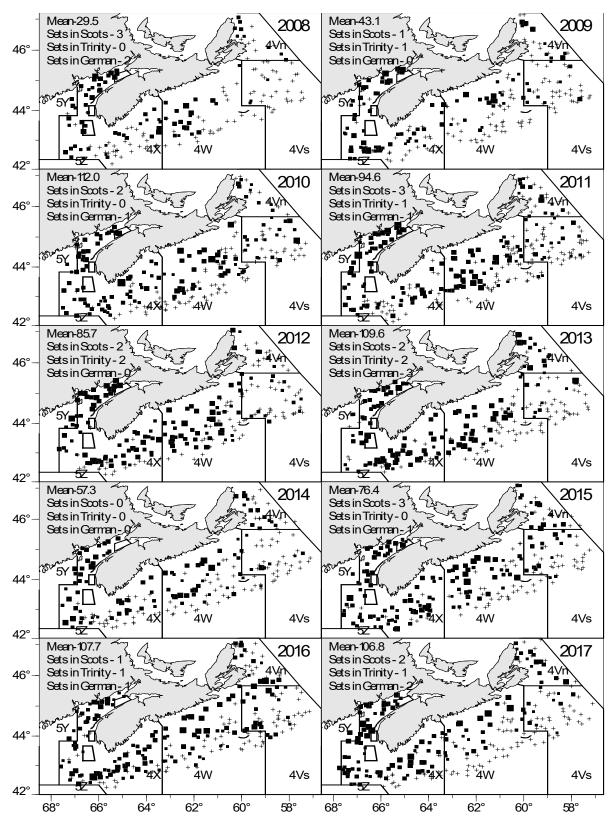


Figure 30. Herring catches (by number) from the DFO summer bottom trawl research survey for 2008–2017. Mean numbers per standard tow and count of sets in Scots, Trinity, and German spawning areas.

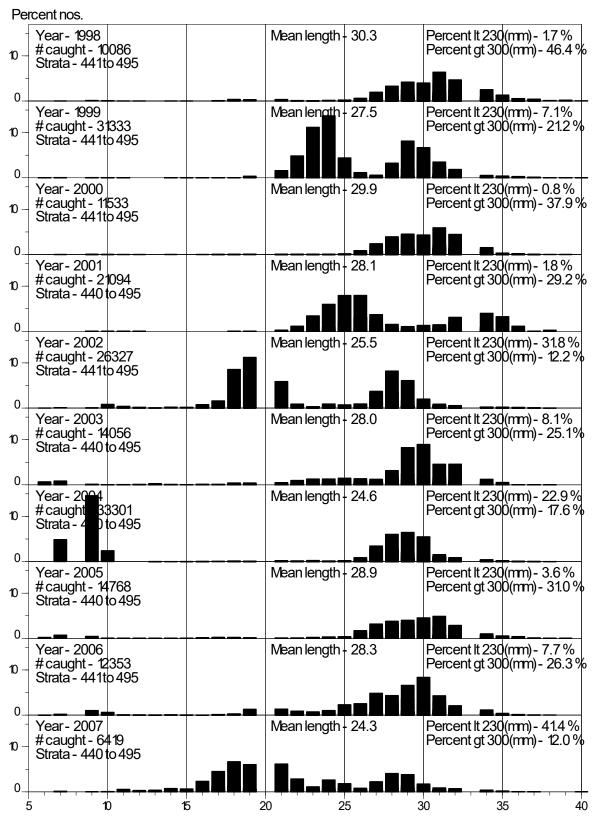


Figure 31. The 1998–2007 Herring size distribution (fork length converted to total length cm) from the July bottom trawl research survey for the entire 4VWX area of coverage.

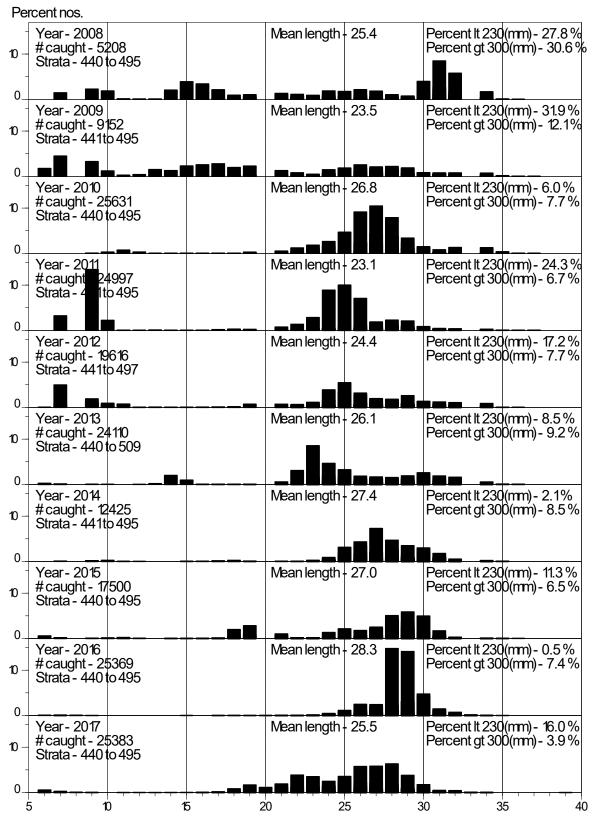


Figure 32. The 2008–2017 Herring size distribution (fork length converted to total length cm) from the July bottom trawl research survey for the entire 4VWX area of coverage.

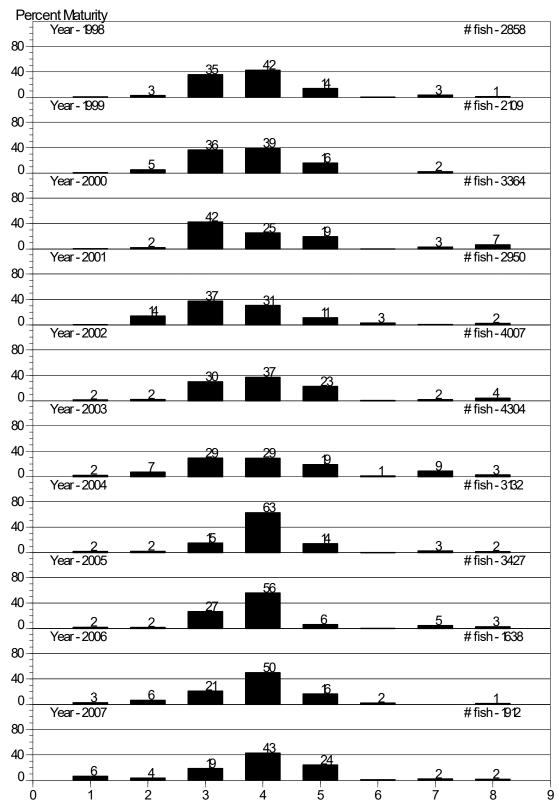


Figure 33. The 1998–2007 Herring maturity from the July bottom trawl research survey for the entire 4VWX area of coverage. Staging codes are: 1-2=immature; 3-4-5=maturing/hard; 6=ripe and running; 7=spent; and 8=recovering.

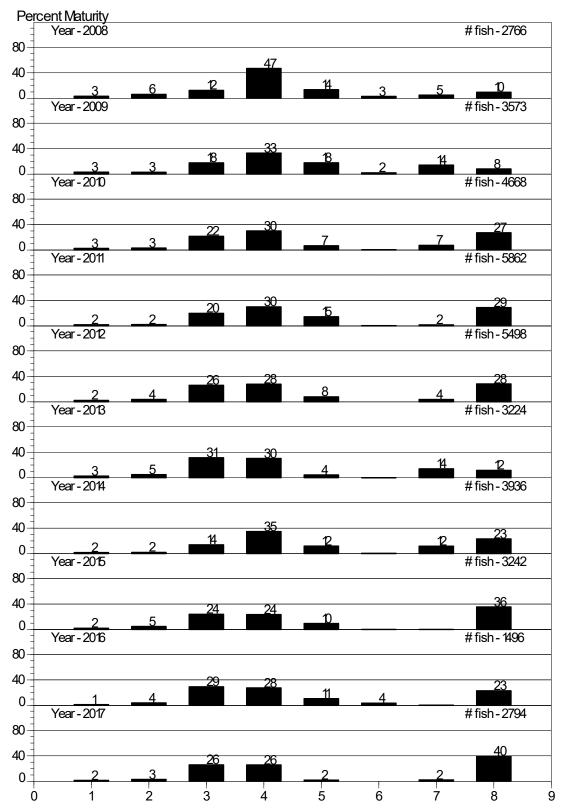


Figure 34. The 2008–2017 Herring maturity from the July bottom trawl research survey for the entire 4VWX area of coverage. Staging codes are: 1-2=immature; 3-4-5=maturing/hard; 6=ripe and running; 7=spent; and 8=recovering.

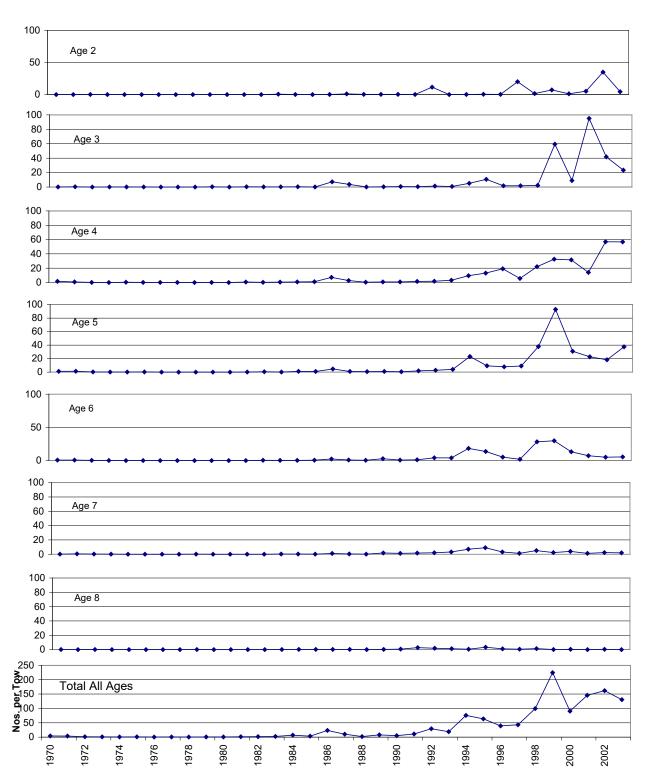


Figure 35. Stratified Herring abundance by age and overall for all ages combined (numbers per tow) from the July ground trawl survey for area 4WX (strata 53 to 95) from 1970 to 2004.

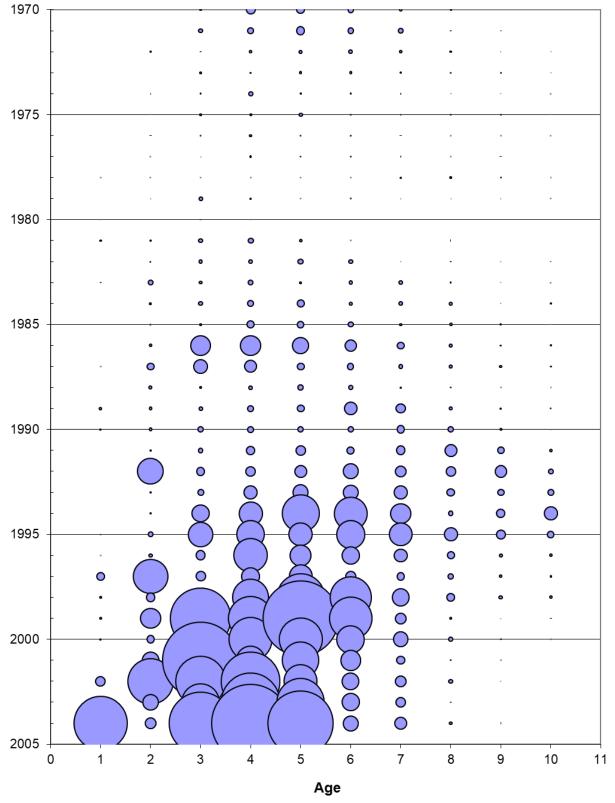


Figure 36. Stratified Herring abundance by age from 1970 to 2004 (stratified numbers per tow) from the July ground trawl survey for 4WX (strata 53 to 95).

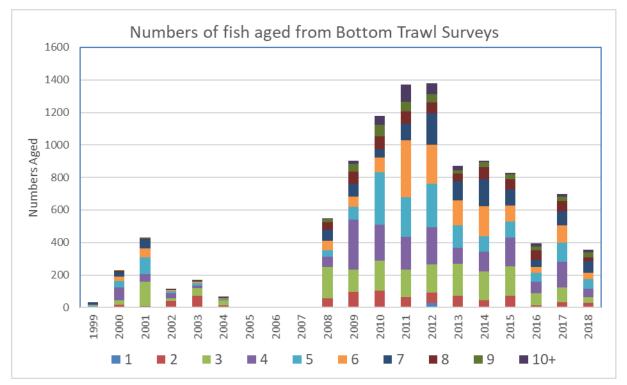


Figure 37. Number of Herring ages 1–10+ aged in bottom trawl survey from 1999–2018.

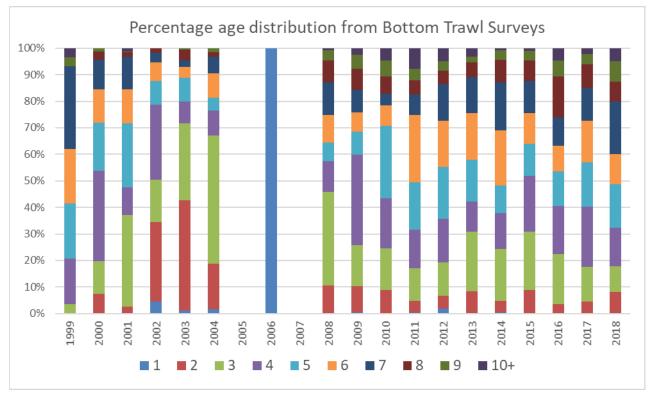


Figure 38. Percentages by year of Herring ages 1–10+ aged in bottom trawl surveys from 1999–2018.

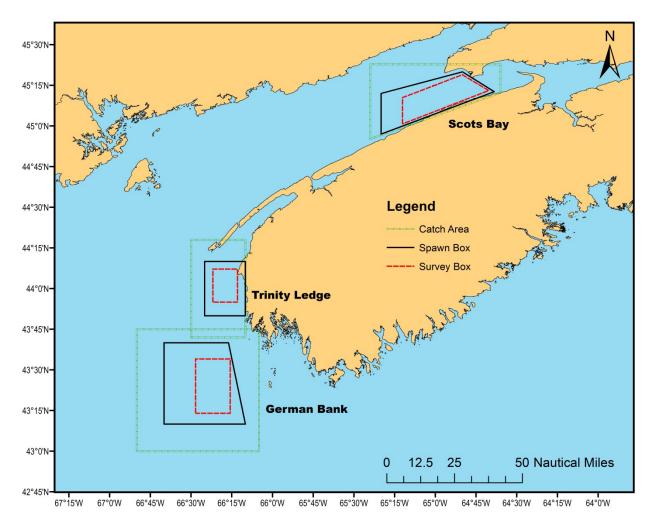


Figure 39. Locations of the three main spawning areas within the SWNS/BoF Herring spawning component along with the boxes representing the catch area, spawning area and survey areas.

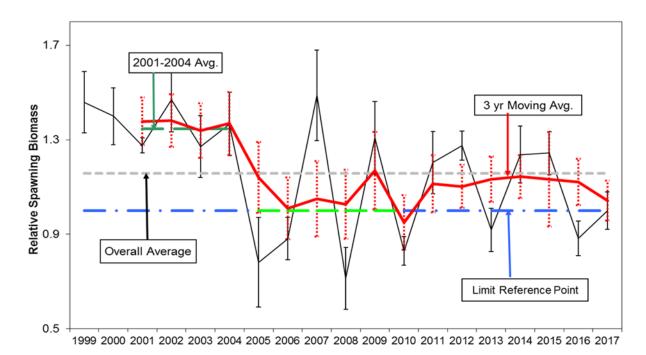


Figure 40. Relative spawning stock biomass index (with 95% C.I.), the calculated three-year moving average, the long-term average, and the Limit Reference Point for the SWNS/BoF spawning component of Herring (German Bank and Scots Bay). See Melvin et al. (2018) for updated figure.

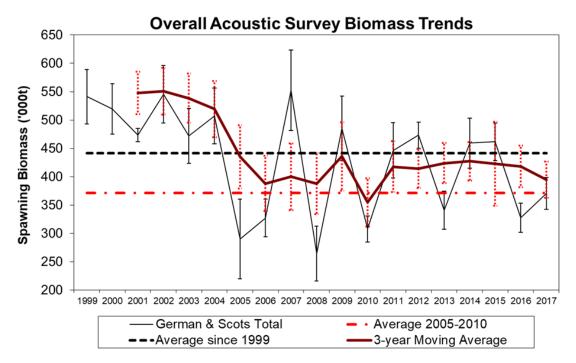


Figure 41. Spawning stock biomass for the overall stock area (with 95% C.I.), the calculated three-year moving average, the long-term average and the 2005–2010 average for the SWNS/BoF spawning component of Herring, (German Bank, Scots Bay and Trinity Ledge).

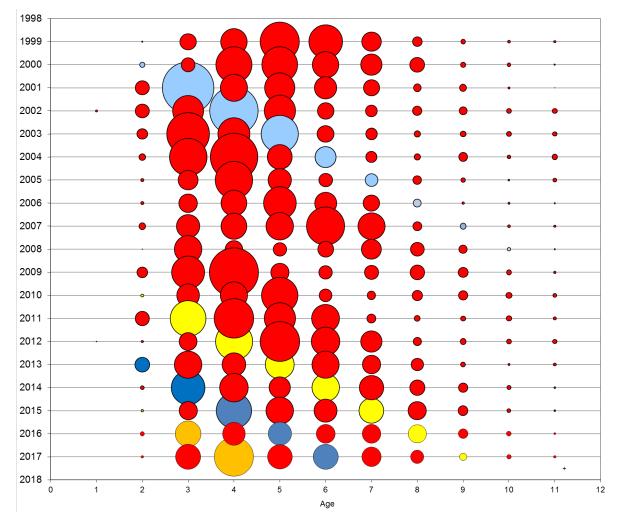


Figure 42. Acoustic survey relative numbers at age (denoted by circle size) of Herring for the overall SWNS/BoF component. Selected year-classes are indicated by colours.

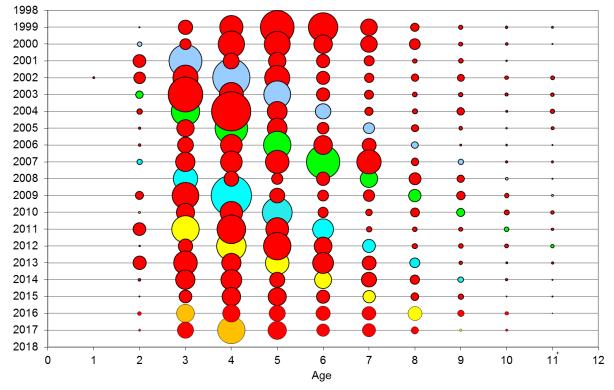


Figure 43. Acoustic survey relative numbers at age (denoted by circle size) of Herring for the German Bank spawning area in the SWNS/BoF component. Selected year-classes are indicated by colours.

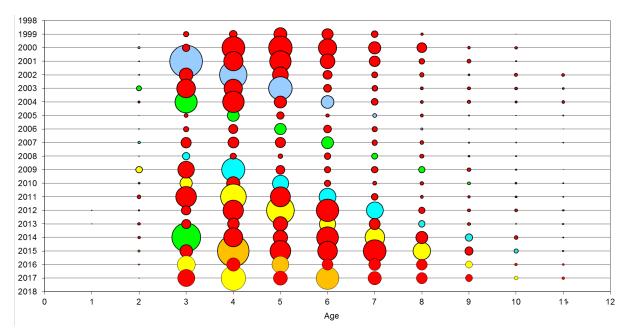


Figure 44. Acoustic survey relative numbers at age (denoted by circle size) of Herring for the Scots Bay spawning area in the SWNS/BoF component. Selected year-classes are indicated by colours.

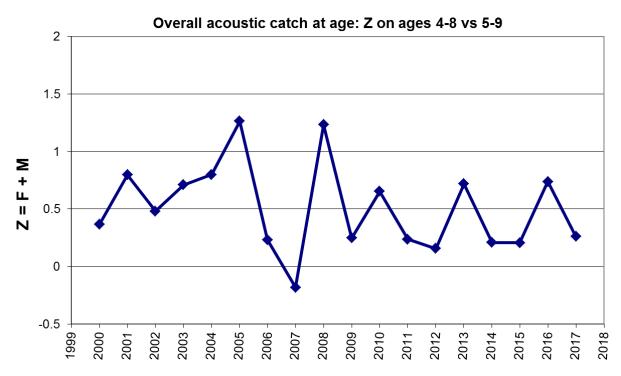


Figure 45. Total mortality estimates (Z=F+M) of Herring from the overall SWNS/BoF component acoustic catch-at-age data for ages 4 to 8 combined, compared with ages 5 to 9 in the following year.

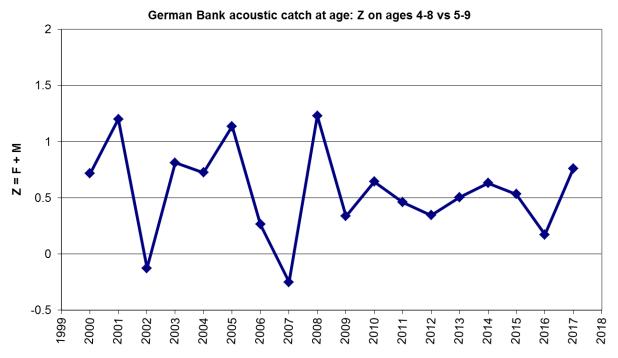


Figure 46. Total mortality estimates (Z=F+M) of Herring for the German Bank spawning area acoustic catch-at-age data for ages 4 to 8 combined, compared with ages 5 to 9 in the following year.

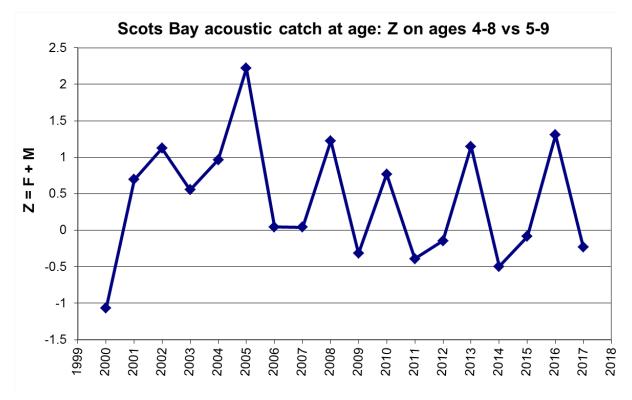


Figure 47. Total mortality estimates (Z=F+M) of Herring for the Scots Bay spawning area acoustic catch-at-age data for ages 4 to 8 combined, compared with ages 5 to 9 in the following year.

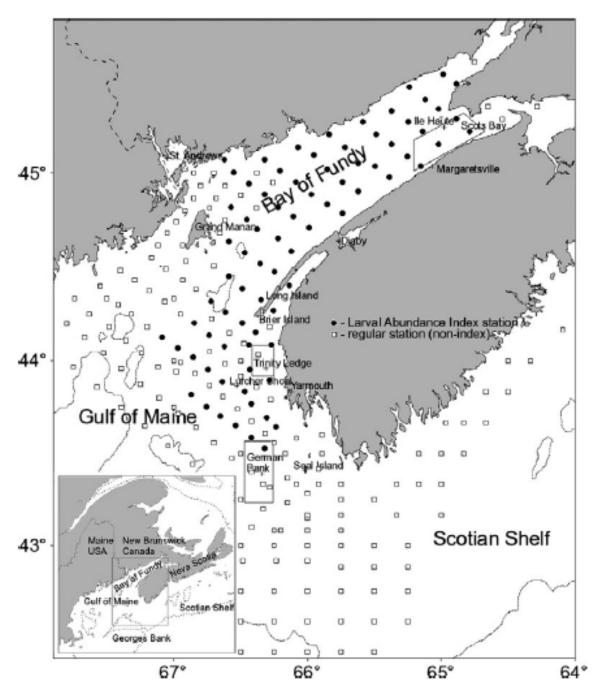


Figure 48. Bay of Fundy larval Herring survey stations (●, 79 standard larval abundance stations; □, other stations occupied from 1972 to 1998). The boxed regions indicate locations of major Herring spawning grounds: Scots Bay (mid-summer), Trinity Ledge (autumn), and German Bank (autumn) (from Stephenson et al. 2015).

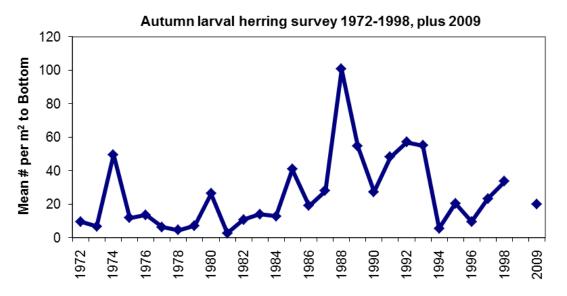


Figure 49. Annual larval Herring mean number per m² from 1972 to 1998 and 2009 collected from bongo tows at 79 stations in the Bay of Fundy.

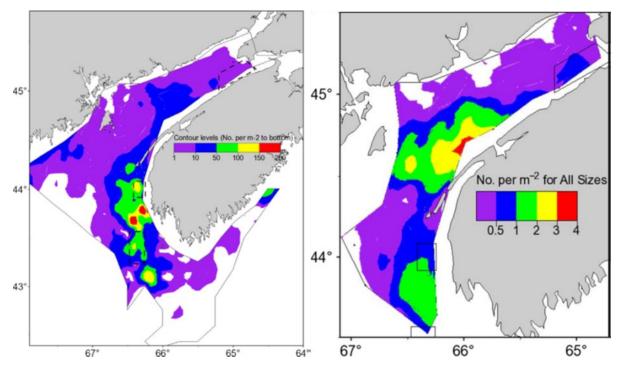


Figure 50. Contours (number m²) to the bottom of the average Bay of Fundy autumn larval Herring abundance for all stations (standard and others) for the period 1975–1998 (left) and for the average spring (March) surveys for all larval and pelagic juvenile Herring,1975–1984 (except 1980) (right) (from Stephenson et al. 2015).

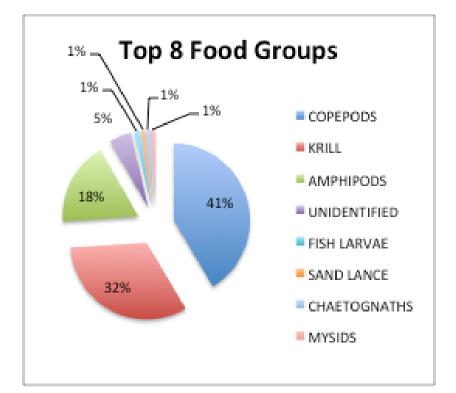


Figure 51. Percentage of Herring stomachs containing the top eight food items plotted by frequency.

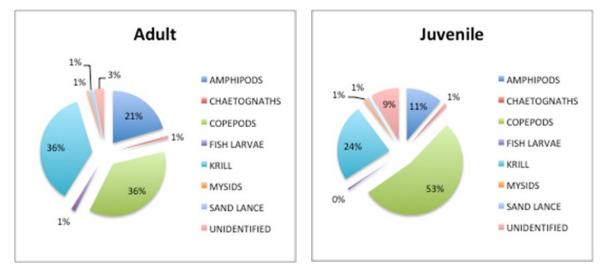


Figure 52. Percentage of adult and juvenile Herring stomachs containing the top seven food items plotted by frequency.

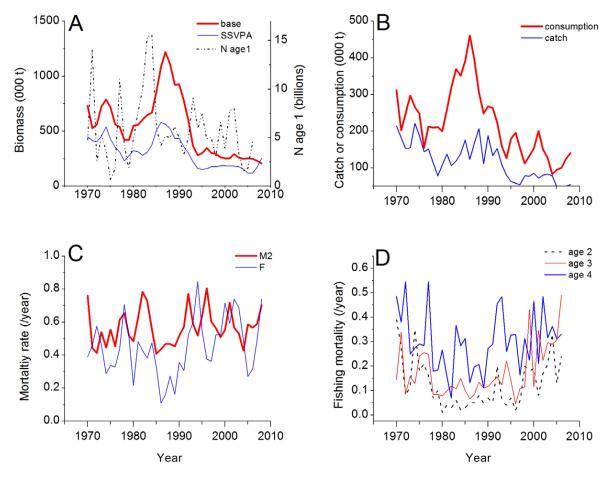


Figure 53. Results from the MSVPA base scenario. (A) Herring biomass estimates from the SSVPA and the MSVPA base, and the number of Herring at age 1 estimated by the MSVPA. (B) Herring deaths by fishing and predation. (C) Herring fishing (for ages 5+) and natural mortality rates. (D) Herring fishing mortality by age group under the base scenario (from Guenette and Stephenson 2012).

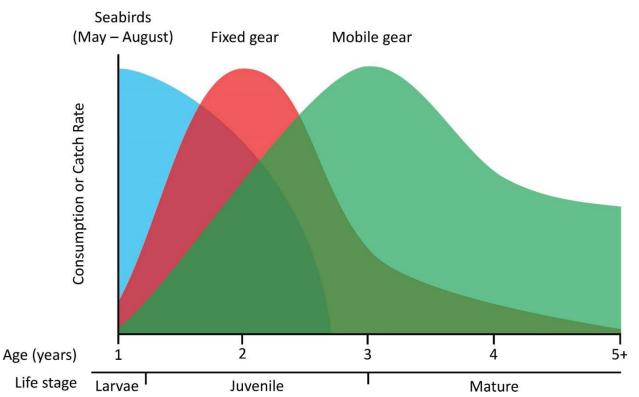


Figure 54. Stages of Atlantic Herring life cycle and timing of peak mortality from seabirds and fisheries. Herring hatch in the fall (age-0, not shown) and become age-1 on 1 January; fall-spawned Herring do not overlap with the seabird breeding season at age-0. Seabirds target age-1 Herring in summer, and, to a lesser extent, age-2 Herring the following summer. The fixed-gear fishery primarily catches age-2 Herring, and the mobile-gear fishery catches a range of fish cohorts, especially ages 3 to 5 (from Scopel et al. 2017).

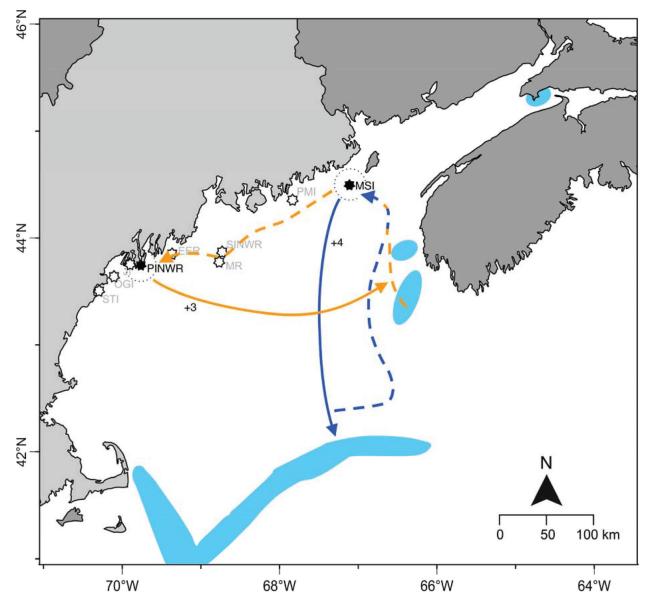


Figure 55. Top-ranked models showing relationships between seabird diet data and American (blue) and Canadian (orange) acoustic surveys in the Gulf of Maine and Bay of Fundy region. Common and Arctic tern diet data at Machias Seal Island (MSI) predicted acoustic surveys at Georges Bank 4 years later, while Common Terns at Pond Island (PINWR) predicted acoustic surveys from the Bay of Fundy 3 years later. Dashed lines suggest proposed larval movements from spawning areas toward seabird colonies, where seabirds consume juvenile Herring. Solid lines indicate connectivity back to natal grounds (from Scopel et al. 2017).

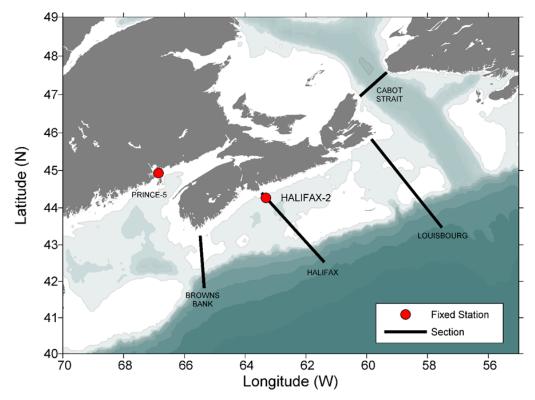


Figure 56. Map of primary sections (Cabot Strait, Louisbourg, Halifax, and Browns Bank) and fixed stations (Halifax-2, and Prince-5) sampled in the DFO Maritimes Region (from Johnson et al. 2017).

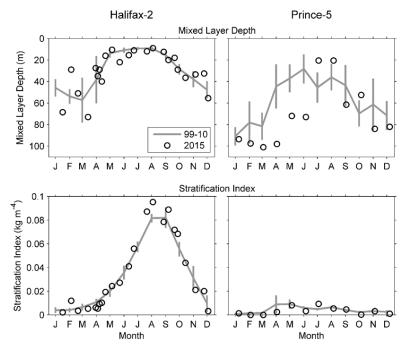


Figure 57. Mixing properties (Mixed Layer Depth, stratification index) at the Maritimes fixed stations comparing 2015 data (open circle) with mean conditions from 1999–2010 (solid line). Vertical lines are 95% confidence intervals of the monthly means.

| CSL - | Chlorophyll 0-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| | 1.08 | 1.76 | -0.81 | | | 0.57 | -0.52 | -0.19 | 0.14 | -0.60 | 0.31 | -1.72 | 0.14 | 0.20 | -0.81 | 1.65 | 0.15 | 153 ± 80 |
| LL - | -0.45 | 0.18 | -0.59 | 0.08 | 2.53 | 0.21 | 0.22 | -0.62 | 0.88 | -0.40 | -0.53 | -1.52 | 0.89 | -0.05 | 0.30 | 0.17 | -0.61 | 182 ± 148 |
| HL - | -0.77 | -0.07 | -0.36 | -0.03 | 0.49 | -0.47 | 0.71 | -0.92 | 2.60 | -0.01 | 0.11 | -1.29 | -0.05 | -0.41 | -0.06 | -0.10 | 0.19 | 117 ± 102 |
| HL2 - | 0.32 | -0.41 | 0.33 | -0.60 | 1.61 | 0.25 | -0.40 | -1.10 | 1.74 | -1.22 | 0.63 | -1.16 | -1.15 | 0.01 | -1.71 | 0.79 | 1.22 | 61 ± 22 |
| BBL - | -0.71 | -0.45 | -0.58 | -0.03 | 0.81 | -0.19 | -0.43 | -1.03 | 2.50 | -0.67 | 1.10 | -0.34 | -0.64 | 0.40 | -0.57 | 0.04 | -0.33 | 136 ± 85 |
| P5 - | 0.64 | 2.34 | -0.80 | -0.29 | 0.29 | 0.27 | -1.03 | -0.63 | 0.27 | 0.13 | -1.59 | 0.38 | -1.17 | 0.44 | | 0.11 | 1.53 | 104 ± 23 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | C. fi | nmar | chicu | us | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CSL - | 1.08 | -1.17 | -1.29 | | 1.21 | -0.01 | 0.58 | 0.20 | 0.55 | 0.25 | -1.84 | 0.46 | -4.32 | -2.51 | -3.83 | -4.39 | -10.30 | 4.2 ± 0.1 |
| LL - | 0.99 | -1.38 | -0.79 | 2.11 | -1.06 | -0.09 | -0.07 | 0.30 | -0.64 | 0.35 | -0.65 | 0.94 | -1.77 | -3.93 | -2.27 | -2.44 | -2.04 | 4.1 ± 0.2 |
| HL - | -1.28 | -0.82 | -1.15 | 0.97 | 1.09 | -0.48 | -0.24 | -0.52 | -0.80 | 0.93 | 1.66 | 0.64 | -0.03 | -1.84 | 1.11 | 0.92 | -1.49 | 4.0 ± 0.1 |
| HL2 - | 1.13 | 1.18 | 0.96 | -1.71 | 0.27 | -0.17 | -1.34 | -0.69 | -0.50 | 1.14 | -0.65 | 0.38 | -2.58 | -4.17 | -1.17 | -0.58 | -4.33 | 4.1 ± 0.1 |
| BBL - | -0.51 | -0.66 | 0.97 | 0.54 | 1.39 | -1.61 | -0.48 | 0.82 | -0.83 | 0.59 | 1.02 | -1.25 | -1.41 | -2.74 | 0.25 | -1.29 | -1.79 | 4.0 ± 0.2 |
| P5 - | -2.16 | -1.27 | 0.10 | -0.81 | 0.47 | 0.91 | 0.71 | 1.50 | 0.16 | 0.49 | -0.12 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.59 | -0.07 | -0.06 | -0.40 | 3.3 ± 0.4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pseudocalanus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CSL - | 0.09 | -0.77 | -0.83 | | 1.82 | 0.59 | 0.48 | 0.39 | -1.95 | -0.31 | -0.32 | 0.81 | -0.48 | -1.13 | -0.84 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 4.1 ± 0.3 |
| LL - | 1.70 | -1.48 | 0.89 | 1.36 | 0.21 | 0.41 | -0.22 | -0.62 | -1.27 | -0.09 | -1.00 | 0.11 | 0.03 | | -1.33 | -0.57 | -0.94 | 3.8 ± 0.3 |
| HL - | 0.39 | 0.76 | 0.42 | 1.25 | 0.16 | -0.36 | -0.38 | -2.44 | 0.31 | 0.56 | 0.58 | -1.25 | -1.13 | -1.37 | 0.95 | -0.87 | -0.03 | 3.3 ± 0.5 |
| HL2 - | 0.75 | 0.78 | -0.04 | -0.50 | 1.14 | 0.90 | -1.75 | -1.34 | 0.12 | 0.91 | 0.32 | -1.29 | -0.73 | -1.74 | 0.42 | -0.30 | 0.11 | 4.1 ± 0.3 |
| BBL - | 0.39 | 0.88 | 1.28 | -0.03 | 0.61 | -0.91 | -0.05 | -1.08 | 0.32 | 1.02 | -0.22 | -2.21 | -1.54 | -2.68 | 0.24 | 0.02 | -0.38 | 3.2 ± 0.5 |
| P5 - | -1.47 | 0.33 | 1.81 | -1.41 | 0.17 | 0.06 | -0.98 | -0.36 | 0.29 | 1.18 | -0.45 | 0.82 | 0.36 | 0.04 | 0.64 | -0.32 | -0.28 | 3.3 ± 0.3 |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Copepods | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CSL - | 1.42 | -1.26 | -1.30 | | 0.85 | 0.18 | 0.47 | -0.94 | -0.27 | -0.02 | -0.66 | 1.52 | -2.04 | -1.19 | -2.22 | 0.57 | 0.20 | 5.3 ± 0.1 |
| LL - | 2.38 | -0.36 | -0.26 | -1.54 | 0.62 | -0.36 | 0.29 | -0.12 | -0.77 | 0.63 | -0.97 | 0.46 | -0.51 | -0.69 | -2.14 | -0.73 | 0.89 | 5.3 ± 0.1 |
| HL - | 2.09 | 1.06 | 0.10 | -0.62 | -0.25 | -1.16 | 0.83 | -1.14 | -0.34 | -0.20 | 0.68 | -1.05 | -0.95 | -0.83 | -1.38 | -0.80 | 0.55 | 5.3 ± 0.1 |
| HL2 - | 1.44 | 1.31 | 0.50 | -1.93 | -0.02 | 0.28 | 0.68 | -0.75 | -1.15 | 0.12 | 0.33 | -0.81 | -0.68 | -1.70 | -0.71 | 0.21 | 0.78 | 5.3 ± 0.1 |
| BBL - | 1.19 | 1.14 | 0.73 | 0.93 | 0.84 | -1.38 | -0.85 | 0.17 | -1.33 | 0.35 | -0.77 | -1.03 | -1.79 | 0.54 | -0.23 | -0.25 | 0.42 | 5.2 ± 0.2 |
| P5 - | 0.67 | 0.30 | 1.68 | -1.69 | -0.25 | -0.09 | -1.40 | 0.69 | -0.46 | 0.13 | -0.79 | 1.20 | -0.46 | 0.74 | 0.81 | 2.03 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.03 | 0.83 | 4.5 ± 0.2 | | |
| | Non | cone | anode | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.03 | 0.83 | 4.5 ± 0.2 |
| | Non | | | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| CSL - | 0.92 | -1.00 | -0.40 | | 0.99 | 1.61 | -0.59 | 0.47 | -1.75 | -0.34 | -0.53 | 0.62 | -0.57 | -1.49 | -0.95 | 1.56 | 2.18 | 4.3 ± 0.2 |
| CSL - LL - | 0.92 | -1.00 -0.90 | -0.40 1.38 | -0.04 | -0.89 | 0.15 | 0.70 | 0.67 | -0.83 | 0.79 | -1.87 | -0.41 | 1.16 | -1.76 | 0.45 | 1.56 0.26 | 2.18 1.32 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 |
| CSL - LL - HL - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 | -1.00 | -0.40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.56 | 2.18 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 4.0 ± 0.4 |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - | 0.92 | -1.00 -0.90 | -0.40 1.38 | -0.04 | -0.89 | 0.15 | 0.70 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 | -0.83 | 0.79 | -1.87 | -0.41 | 1.16 | -1.76 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 | 1.56 0.26 | 2.18 1.32 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 4.0 ± 0.4 3.9 ± 0.3 |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 | -0.04 0.01 | -0.89 0.87 | 0.15 | 0.70 0.43 | 0.67 -0.82 | -0.83 -0.04 | 0.79 -0.54 | -1.87 -0.07 | -0.41 -1.13 | 1.16 0.37 | -1.76 0.74 | 0.45 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 4.0 ± 0.4 |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 4.0 ± 0.4 3.9 ± 0.3 |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - BBL - P5 - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.72 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.18 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 -0.82 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 0.46 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 | $4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.4 \\ 3.9 \pm 0.3 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.3$ |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - BBL - P5 - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.72 1.29 Zoop | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.18 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 -0.82 0.20 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 0.23 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 0.46 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 0.94 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 4.0 ± 0.4 3.9 ± 0.3 4.0 ± 0.3 3.6 ± 0.3 |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - BBL - P5 - CSL - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.72 1.29 ZOOP | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.18 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 ton b 1.18 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 SS 1.37 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 -0.82 0.20 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 0.23 -1.13 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 0.46 -0.52 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 0.94 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 4.0 ± 0.4 3.9 ± 0.3 3.6 ± 0.3 72.7 ± 15 |
| CSL - HL - HL2 - BBL - P5 - CSL - LL - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.72 1.29 ZOOp 1.06 -0.75 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.42 1.18 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 ton b 1.18 2.21 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 XSS 1.37 0.57 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 -0.82 0.20 1.10 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 -0.82 -0.90 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 -0.37 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 0.23 -1.13 -0.22 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 -0.52 -1.07 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 0.16 0.38 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 -0.91 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 -2.40 -0.80 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 -0.71 | 0.45 -0.01 0.05 0.94 -1.28 -1.56 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 4.0 ± 0.4 3.9 ± 0.3 3.6 ± 0.3 72.7 ± 15 40.2 ± 10 |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - BBL - P5 - CSL - LL - HL - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.29 Zoop 1.06 -0.75 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.18 Dlank ' -0.58 -1.61 -0.07 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 ton b 1.18 2.21 1.87 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 iioma 1.02 -2.19 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 0.20 0.20 1.10 0.17 -0.10 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 -0.82 -0.90 -0.90 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 -0.37 -0.74 0.20 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 0.23 -0.64 0.23 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 0.46 -0.52 -1.07 -0.18 0.27 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 0.16 0.38 0.97 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 -0.91 0.05 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 -0.35 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 -0.71 -0.52 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 0.94 -1.28 -1.56 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 -1.58 -2.38 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 -1.64 -1.68 | 4.3 ± 0.2 4.3 ± 0.2 4.0 ± 0.4 3.9 ± 0.3 3.6 ± 0.3 72.7 ± 15 40.2 ± 10 39.6 ± 10 |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - BBL - P5 - CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.72 1.29 ZOOCP 1.06 -0.75 -0.53 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.42 1.42 1.42 1.18 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 ton b 1.18 2.21 1.87 2.10 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 i.050 1.02 -2.19 -1.08 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 - .049 - .049 - .057 0.57 0.52 1.16 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 0.22 0.20 1.10 0.17 -0.10 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 -0.82 -0.90 -0.66 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 -0.37 -0.37 -0.74 0.20 -0.43 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 0.23 -0.23 -0.22 0.42 -0.03 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 -0.52 -1.07 -0.18 0.27 -0.92 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 0.16 0.38 0.97 -0.50 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 -0.91 -0.91 -0.91 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 -0.35 -0.80 -0.57 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 -0.71 -0.52 -2.34 -1.99 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 0.94 -1.28 -1.56 -0.42 -1.39 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 -1.58 -2.38 0.18 -0.11 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 -1.64 -1.68 -0.28 -1.74 | $4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.4 \\ 3.9 \pm 0.3 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.3 \\ 3.6 \pm 0.3 \\ 72.7 \pm 15 \\ 40.2 \pm 10 \\ 39.6 \pm 10 \\ 25.3 \pm 5.5 \\ 10.2 \pm 10 \\ 10.$ |
| CSL - LL - HL - BBL - P5 - CSL - LL - HL - BBL - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.72 1.72 1.29 ZOOP 0.53 -0.04 -0.55 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.42 1.42 -0.58 -1.61 -0.07 0.41 0.81 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 ton b 1.18 2.21 1.87 2.10 1.58 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 i. 050 i. 050 i. 02 -2.19 -1.08 0.34 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 .0.49 1.37 0.57 1.16 1.11 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 0.20 0.20 1.10 0.17 -0.10 1.06 -0.77 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 -0.82 -0.82 -0.66 -0.82 -2.03 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 -0.37 -0.74 -0.74 -0.43 -0.65 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 0.23 -1.13 -0.22 0.42 -0.03 -0.27 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 -0.52 -1.07 -0.18 0.27 -0.92 0.86 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 0.16 0.38 0.97 -0.50 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 -0.91 -0.91 -0.91 0.08 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 -0.35 -0.80 -0.57 -1.49 -1.36 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 -0.71 -0.52 -2.34 -1.99 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 0.94 -1.28 -1.28 -0.42 -1.39 -0.98 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 -1.58 0.15 -2.38 0.18 -0.11 -1.20 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 -1.64 -0.28 -0.28 -1.74 -0.87 | $4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.4 \\ 3.9 \pm 0.3 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.3 \\ 3.6 \pm 0.3 \\ 72.7 \pm 15 \\ 40.2 \pm 10 \\ 39.6 \pm 10 \\ 25.3 \pm 5.5 \\ 37.7 \pm 8.4 \\$ |
| CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - BBL - P5 - CSL - LL - HL - HL2 - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.29 ZOOR -0.75 -0.53 -0.04 -0.55 -1.14 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.18 -0.58 -1.61 -0.07 0.41 0.81 2.05 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 1.36 2.21 1.87 2.10 1.58 1.57 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 -0.48 0.50 -2.19 -1.08 0.34 0.13 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 0.55 1.37 0.52 1.16 1.11 -0.48 | 0.15 0.06 0.82 0.20 1.10 0.17 1.06 -0.77 -0.60 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 -0.82 -0.82 -0.90 -0.66 -0.82 -2.03 -0.25 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 -0.55 -0.37 -0.74 0.20 -0.43 -0.65 0.19 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 0.23 -0.23 -0.22 -0.22 -0.22 -0.23 -0.27 -1.23 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.55 -0.5 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 0.16 0.38 0.97 -0.50 -0.51 0.65 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 -0.91 -0.91 0.08 -0.38 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 -0.35 -0.67 -1.49 -1.36 -0.55 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 -0.71 -0.52 -2.34 -1.99 -0.97 -0.06 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 0.94 -1.28 -1.28 -0.42 -0.42 -0.42 -0.98 -0.19 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 -1.58 0.18 -0.11 -1.20 -0.13 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 -1.64 -0.28 -0.28 -1.74 -0.87 1.10 | $4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.4 \\ 3.9 \pm 0.3 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.3 \\ 3.6 \pm 0.3 \\ 72.7 \pm 15 \\ 40.2 \pm 10 \\ 39.6 \pm 10 \\ 25.3 \pm 5.5 \\ 10.2 \pm 10 \\ 10.$ |
| CSL - LL - HL - BBL - P5 - CSL - LL - HL - BBL - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.72 1.72 1.29 ZOOP 0.53 -0.04 -0.55 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.42 1.42 -0.58 -1.61 -0.07 0.41 0.81 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 ton b 1.18 2.21 1.87 2.10 1.58 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 i. 050 i. 050 i. 02 -2.19 -1.08 0.34 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 .0.49 1.37 0.57 1.16 1.11 | 0.15 0.06 0.68 0.20 0.20 1.10 0.17 -0.10 1.06 -0.77 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 -0.82 -0.82 -0.66 -0.82 -2.03 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 -0.37 -0.74 -0.74 -0.43 -0.65 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 0.23 -1.13 -0.22 0.42 -0.03 -0.27 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 -0.52 -1.07 -0.18 0.27 -0.92 0.86 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 0.16 0.38 0.97 -0.50 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 -0.91 -0.91 -0.91 0.08 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 -0.35 -0.57 -1.49 -1.36 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 -0.71 -0.52 -2.34 -1.99 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 0.94 -1.28 -1.28 -0.42 -1.39 -0.98 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 -1.58 0.15 -2.38 0.18 -0.11 -1.20 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 -1.64 -0.28 -0.28 -1.74 -0.87 | $4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.4 \\ 3.9 \pm 0.3 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.3 \\ 3.6 \pm 0.3 \\ 72.7 \pm 15 \\ 40.2 \pm 10 \\ 39.6 \pm 10 \\ 25.3 \pm 5.5 \\ 37.7 \pm 8.4 \\ \end{array}$ |
| CSL - LL - HL 2 - BBL - P5 - CSL - LL - HL 2 BBL - | 0.92 1.25 1.62 2.47 1.29 ZOOR -0.75 -0.53 -0.04 -0.55 -1.14 | -1.00 -0.90 1.41 0.82 1.42 1.18 -0.58 -1.61 -0.07 0.41 0.81 2.05 | -0.40 1.38 -1.79 -0.50 0.26 1.36 1.36 2.21 1.87 2.10 1.58 1.57 | -0.04 0.01 -1.17 -0.48 0.50 -0.48 0.50 -2.19 -1.08 0.34 0.13 | -0.89 0.87 -0.21 1.05 -0.49 0.55 1.37 0.52 1.16 1.11 -0.48 | 0.15 0.06 0.82 0.20 1.10 0.17 1.06 -0.77 -0.60 | 0.70 0.43 0.07 -1.24 -1.07 -0.82 -0.82 -0.90 -0.66 -0.82 -2.03 -0.25 | 0.67 -0.82 -0.81 -0.55 -1.44 -0.55 -0.37 -0.74 0.20 -0.43 -0.65 0.19 | -0.83 -0.04 -0.83 -0.64 0.23 -0.23 -0.22 -0.22 -0.22 -0.23 -0.27 -1.23 | 0.79 -0.54 0.46 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.52 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.54 -0.55 -0.5 | -1.87 -0.07 -0.42 -1.22 -1.40 0.16 0.38 0.97 -0.50 -0.51 0.65 | -0.41 -1.13 -0.58 0.05 0.16 -0.91 -0.91 0.08 -0.38 | 1.16 0.37 0.81 -1.34 -0.35 -0.35 -0.67 -1.49 -1.36 -0.55 | -1.76 0.74 0.19 1.82 0.74 -0.71 -0.52 -2.34 -1.99 -0.97 -0.06 | 0.45 -0.01 0.46 0.05 0.94 -1.28 -1.28 -0.42 -0.42 -0.42 -0.98 -0.19 | 1.56 0.26 0.12 0.93 0.55 1.48 -1.58 0.18 -0.11 -1.20 -0.13 | 2.18 1.32 0.93 0.69 1.70 1.23 -1.64 -0.28 -0.28 -1.74 -0.87 1.10 | $4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.3 \pm 0.2 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.4 \\ 3.9 \pm 0.3 \\ 4.0 \pm 0.3 \\ 3.6 \pm 0.3 \\ 72.7 \pm 15. \\ 40.2 \pm 10. \\ 39.6 \pm 10. \\ 25.3 \pm 5.5 \\ 37.7 \pm 8.4 \\ \end{cases}$ |

Figure 58. Annual anomaly scorecard for phytoplankton (chlorophyll) and zooplankton abundance or biomass. Values in each cell are anomalies from the mean for the reference period, 1999–2010, in standard deviation (sd) units (mean and sd listed at right). A blank cell indicates missing data. Red (blue) cells indicate higher (lower) than normal nutrient levels. CSL: Cabot Strait section; LL: Louisbourg section; HL: Halifax section; HL2: Halifax-2; BBL: Browns Bank section; P5: Prince-5 (from Johnson et al. 2017).

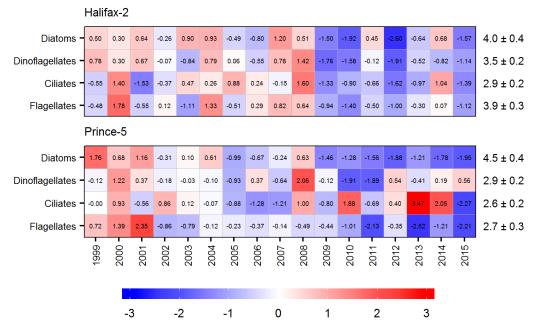


Figure 59. Annual anomaly scorecard for microplankton abundance. Values in each cell are anomalies from the mean for the reference period, 1999–2010, in standard deviation (sd) units (mean and sd listed at right). A blank cell indicates missing data. Red (blue) cells indicate higher (lower) than normal nutrient levels (from Johnson et al. 2017).

| CSL - | -0.15 | -1.60 | -0.02 | | -1.64 | 0.27 | -0.26 | 1.03 | 0.52 | 0.07 | 1.81 | -0.03 | -1.47 | 0.31 | -0.41 | 0.07 | -5.68 | 3.9 ± 0.2 |
|---------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| LL - | -1.95 | -1.78 | 0.95 | 0.75 | 0.35 | 0.11 | -0.81 | -0.04 | 0.44 | 0.24 | 0.83 | 0.91 | 0.68 | 1.74 | -0.79 | -0.77 | -1.60 | 2.9 ± 0.2 |
| HL - | -1.09 | -2.08 | 0.59 | -0.63 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.93 | 1.47 | 0.31 | -0.88 | 0.51 | -2.87 | -0.26 | -0.80 | -0.16 | 2.7 ± 0.4 |
| HL2 - | -0.36 | -2.26 | 1.02 | -0.87 | 0.76 | 0.35 | -0.21 | -0.11 | 1.05 | 1.35 | -0.41 | -0.33 | -0.71 | -2.88 | -1.54 | -1.10 | -0.61 | 2.9 ± 0.4 |
| BBL - | -0.91 | -1.94 | 0.98 | -0.29 | 0.99 | 0.44 | -0.66 | 0.50 | 1.54 | -0.17 | 0.47 | -0.94 | 0.05 | -1.81 | -0.89 | -2.47 | -0.39 | 2.3 ± 0.4 |
| P5 - | -1.16 | -1.27 | -0.17 | -0.78 | -1.02 | 1.05 | 1.91 | 1.24 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.09 | -0.18 | 0.01 | -0.87 | -1.31 | -1.00 | -0.46 | 0.7 ± 0.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Warm Offshore | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CSL - | -0.82 | -0.41 | -0.10 | | -1.39 | -0.53 | -0.04 | 0.74 | 0.32 | -0.82 | 0.82 | 2.23 | 0.54 | -0.67 | -0.47 | -0.01 | -1.18 | 0.6 ± 0.7 |
| LL - | -0.30 | 0.51 | -0.99 | -1.23 | -0.79 | -0.52 | 0.08 | 0.11 | -0.27 | -0.25 | 1.34 | 2.31 | 0.80 | 0.01 | -0.78 | -0.12 | 0.93 | 1.2 ± 0.5 |
| HL - | 0.64 | 1.35 | -1.41 | 0.83 | 0.09 | -0.59 | 0.22 | 1.13 | -0.94 | -1.83 | 0.41 | 0.11 | 0.07 | 2.06 | -0.28 | 1.44 | -0.03 | 2.3 ± 0.5 |
| HL2 - | 0.21 | 2.16 | -0.59 | -0.07 | -0.84 | -1.19 | 0.50 | 1.06 | -0.91 | -0.87 | 0.88 | -0.33 | -0.18 | 2.66 | 0.99 | 0.46 | 1.43 | 1.0 ± 0.6 |
| BBL - | 0.61 | 0.67 | -1.68 | 1.86 | -0.34 | -1.31 | 0.68 | 0.77 | -0.92 | 0.12 | -0.34 | -0.12 | -0.40 | 2.04 | 0.15 | 0.55 | 1.17 | 2.6 ± 0.5 |
| P5 - | -0.17 | 0.16 | -0.48 | 0.22 | -0.89 | -0.92 | -0.07 | 0.70 | 0.18 | -0.76 | -0.71 | 2.72 | 0.32 | 1.77 | 1.41 | 0.01 | -0.61 | 0.6 ± 0.5 |
| | \//ari | | olf | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Warm Shelf | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CSL - | 0.51 | 0.79 | 1.01 | | -0.65 | -0.94 | 1.52 | 0.33 | -2.05 | -0.25 | 0.08 | -0.35 | 0.32 | 2.17 | -2.05 | -2.05 | -2.46 | 1.4 ± 0.7 |
| LL - | 0.50 | 1.84 | 0.98 | -0.18 | 0.88 | -1.28 | 0.32 | -0.09 | -1.18 | 0.20 | -1.46 | -0.53 | 0.15 | 0.59 | -1.86 | -1.11 | 0.24 | 2.0 ± 0.7 |
| HL - | 1.08 | 1.19 | 0.88 | -0.07 | 0.29 | -0.87 | -0.43 | 1.39 | -0.24 | -0.28 | -1.79 | -1.15 | 0.33 | 0.82 | 0.40 | -0.94 | 0.04 | 2.4 ± 0.5 |
| HL2 - | 1.03 | 2.29 | 0.84 | -0.57 | 0.61 | -0.63 | -0.94 | -0.62 | -0.83 | -0.77 | 0.18 | -0.57 | -0.03 | 0.48 | -0.26 | -0.11 | -0.15 | 2.1 ± 0.8 |
| BBL - | 0.45 | 1.80 | 1.35 | 0.77 | 0.51 | -0.65 | -0.45 | -0.26 | -0.99 | -0.06 | -1.51 | -0.95 | -1.06 | 0.27 | -0.62 | -0.41 | -0.36 | 2.5 ± 0.9 |
| P5 - | 1.19 | 1.83 | 1.09 | 0.40 | -0.37 | -1.19 | -0.99 | -0.64 | -0.76 | -1.06 | 0.01 | 0.49 | -0.45 | 0.63 | 1.85 | 0.27 | 0.44 | 1.8 ± 0.8 |
| | 1999 - | 2000 - | 2001 - | 2002 - | 2003 - | 2004 - | 2005 - | 2006 - | 2007 - | 2008 - | 2009 - | 2010 - | 2011 - | 2012 - | 2013 - | 2014 - | 2015 - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | -: | 3 | - | -2 | | -1 | | 0 | | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | - | |

Figure 60. Annual anomaly scorecard for copepod indicator species group abundances. Values in each cell are anomalies from the mean for the reference period, 1999–2010, in standard deviation (sd) units (mean and sd listed at right). A blank cell indicates missing data. Red (blue) cells indicate higher (lower) than normal nutrient levels. CSL: Cabot Strait section; LL: Louisbourg section; HL: Halifax section; HL2: Halifax-2; BBL: Browns Bank section; P5: Prince-5 (from Johnson et al. 2017).

Arctic Calanus

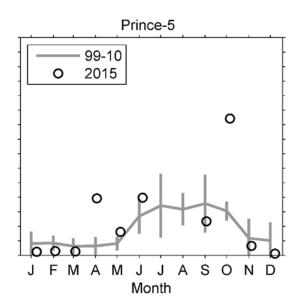


Figure 61. Zooplankton biomass (integrated surface to bottom) in 2015 (open circle) and mean conditions 1999–2010 (solid line) at Prince-5. Vertical lines are 95% confidence intervals of the monthly means. (from Johnson et al. 2017).

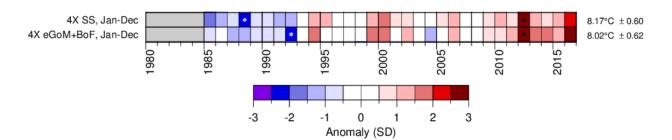


Figure 62. Time series of Sea Surface Temperature (1985–2016). A white cell is within 0.5 SD of the long-term mean; red cell is above normal, blue cell is below normal. Minimums and maximums are indicated by a star. Long-term means are displayed on the far right hand side (from DFO 2017).

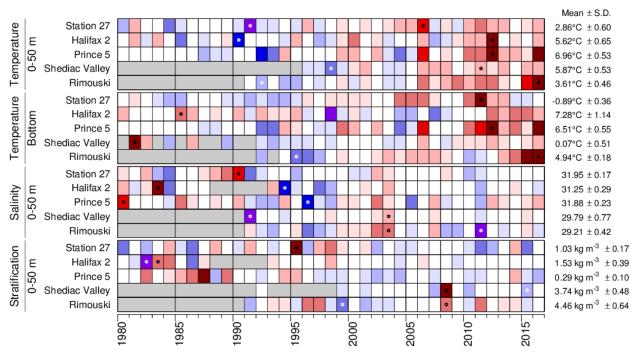


Figure 63. Time series of oceanographic variables at AZMP high-frequency sampling stations, 1980– 2016. A grey cell indicates missing data, a white cell is a value within 0.5 SD of the long-term mean based on data from 1981–2010 when possible; for high-frequency station depth-averaged temperature, a red cell indicates warmer-than-normal conditions, a blue cell colder than normal. More intense colours indicate larger anomalies. For salinity and stratification, red corresponds to above-normal conditions. Series minimums and maximums are indicated by a star when they occur in the displayed time span. Climatological means and standard deviations are shown on the right-hand side of the figure (from DFO 2017).